

ATTACHMENTS

Ordinary Council Meeting

28 July 2020

Table of Contents

11.1	Boundary	/ Reform	Proposal	Update

	Attachment 1	Stage 2 - Boundary Reform Communication and Consultation Plan - July 2020 Council report	
	Attachment 2	Boundary Reform Overview Map - Stage 1 Proposal -September 2019.PDF	13
	Attachment 3	Letter to Boundaries Commission - seeking clarification on administrative matters and more	14
	Attachment 4	Response from Local Govt Boundaries Commission re clarification for Town of Gawler	23
	Attachment 5	Correspondence between Councils Feb - June 2020	33
	Attachment 6	Copy of Letter to Mayor O'Brien from Mr Ivan Venning - Chair of RDA BGLAP	53
	Attachment 7	Boundary Change Discussion Paper - DRAFT	55
	Attachment 8	Light Regional Council - Stage 1 Potential Proposal boundary reform	
	Attachment 9	Letter from Local Government Boundaries Commission to Light Regional Council- Notification of assessment of Light Regional Council's Stage 1 - July 2020 Boundary Reform proposal	64
	Attachment 10	Letter from Local Government Boundaries Commission to Affected Councils -Light Regional Council Stage 1 Boundary Reform Proposal	66
	Attachment 11	Email - Clarification sought on consultation matter & meeting request to Local Government Boundaries Commission from CEO Henry Inat	68
	Attachment 12	Request from ToG to all 3 Affected Councils for Asset Data	71
	Attachment 13	Responses - Asset Data request - Light Regional Council and Barossa Council	87
11.2	Statutes Amen	dment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020	
	Attachment 1	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020	90
	Attachment 2	Explanatory Paper - Statues Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020	:04
	Attachment 3	Working document LGA and Council Administration comments 2	20
11.3	Local Roads ar	nd Community Infrastructure Program	
	Attachment 1	SA Gawler - Letter of Offer LRCI Program 2	35
	Attachment 2	LRCI Program - Work Schedule - Project Nomination 2	36
	Attachment 3	LRCI Program Grant Agreement	42
	Attachment 4	LRCI Funding Allocations	74
	Attachment 5	LRCI Program Guidelines	91
	Attachment 6	LRCI Program Factsheet 3	17
11.4	Murray Street U	Jpgrade Stage 7 Update	
	Attachment 1	Murray Street Stage 7 Landscape Plans 3	20
	Attachment 2	Economic Analysis for NHVSPP - Murray Street Stage 7	22

	Attachment 3	Murray Street Stage 7 Delivery Program	. 352
11.5		nent Association - Call for Nominations for Greater Adelaide Regional f Councils Members	
	Attachment 1	Letter to CEO Town of Gawler - regarding nominations for GAROC members - 2020	. 353
	Attachment 2	List of GAROC Regional Groupings & Extract GAROC Terms of Reference	. 356
11.6	Local Governm	nent Association President Nominations	
	Attachment 1	Election for LGA President - Includes Candidate Information Sheet and Ballot Paper - LGA of South Australia	
	Attachment 2	Extract from LGA Constitution, Fact Sheet & Position Description for LGA President - 2020	. 363
	Attachment 3	Mayor Redman - Candidate Information Sheet	. 369
11.8	Town of Gawle	r - COVID-19 Update	
	Attachment 1	Extension of Major Emergency Decleration	. 372
	Attachment 2	Emergency Management Public Activities No.4 -COVID-19 Direction	. 373
	Attachment 3	FAQ - Emergency Management Public Activities No.4 - COVID-19 Direction	. 383
11.9	Small Business	s Friendly Council Annual Report	
	Attachment 1	Small Business Friendly Council Report - 1 June 2019 - 31 May 2020	. 390
	Attachment 2	Small Business Friendly Council Initiative Brochure	. 402
	Attachment 3	Signed Charter Agreement for Small Business Friendly Council Initiative	. 406
11.11	Gawler Civic C	entre April to June 2020 Quarter Update	
	Attachment 1	South Australian Tourism Commission Events Post COVID-19 Researce Paper	
	Attachment 2	Gawler Civic Centre Venue Hire and Use to 30 June 2020	. 440
11.12	Waiver to Lanc regulated tree	Management Agreements 11551398 & 11558086 to allow removal of no	on-
	Attachment 1	Attachment 1 - Arborman Arborist Report for Tree 20	. 446
	Attachment 2	Attachment 2 - LMA 11551398	. 463
	Attachment 3	Attachment 3 - LMA 11558086	. 492
	Attachment 4	Attachment 4 - DA 490 12 2015 Approved Plan of Division	. 510
	Attachment 5	Attachment 5 - DA 490 747 2015 Approved Plan of Division	. 511
	Attachment 6	Attachment 6 - Request for waiver to LMA	. 512
	Attachment 7	Attachment 7 - Project Green Arborist Report	. 517
13.1	Climate Emerg	ency Action Plan Working Group held on 18 June 2020	
	Attachment 1	18-06-2020 - Minutes - Climate Emergency Action Plan Working Group	528
13.2	Northern Adela	ide Waste Management Authority Minutes of Meeting 25 June 2020	
	Attachment 1	Northern Adelaide Waste Management Authority Minutes 25-06-2020	. 535
13.3	Reconciliation	Action Plan Working Group Meeting 10 July 2020	

Attachment 1	Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group - Meeting Notes - 10-07-	
	2020	540

Town of Gawler Boundary Reform Stage 2 - Communication and Consultation Plan

Project Background

In accordance with the Council resolution 2019:11:COU421, Town of Gawler's Stage 1 Proposal for Boundary Change was submitted to the Boundaries Commission on 4 December 2019.

The Boundaries Commission met on 20 January 2020 to review submissions to the boundary change process. As a result, the Commission has written to Council providing approval to proceed to Stage 2 – the development and submission of a General Proposal.

The Commission noted in their response the:

1. Significant work that Council has undertaken to develop its potential proposal, including the details of the Community of Interest and consideration of the section 26 principles and how these relate to the identified areas.

2. Important role that the Council plays in providing services to a developing and expanding region and noted the potential significance of this proposal for the region.

Project Outcomes

Planning for future growth and ensuring Gawler continues to function as a Regional Service Centre • Formalising Gawler's community of interest which currently extends past existing council boundaries.

• Ensuring the people who consider themselves as part of Gawler, have a say and are appropriately represented in the decision making process.

• Removing current administrative anomalies such as properties and suburbs being located in multiple council areas.

• Providing greater opportunity for investment and job creation.

Plan Objectives

• Ensure awareness of the project

• Be proactive in keeping the community and stakeholders informed.

• Ensure stakeholders have an opportunity to provide input, express their views and provide feedback.

• Provide an updated Communications and Consultation Plan that further details

• the activities and associated costs required to undertake a comprehensive community engagement

• the type of engagement required that will provide meaningful data and present a balanced view, through consulting with a broad range of Community Members from both the Communities of Interest and Council's current residents.

Considerations/Assumptions

The Boundary Reform process is a new process that has not been tested. There will be a number of stages, including:

- Stage 1 Submission of a Stage 1 Initial Proposal conducted by Council (completed)
- Stage 2 Submission of a Stage 2 General Proposal conducted by Council
- Stage 3 Investigation of General Proposal conducted by Boundaries Commission

Stage 3 will be unique to each council proposal and be largely defined by the Boundaries Commission once it has undertaken an assessment and determined the scope of the investigation.

This Plan focuses on Stage 2 only. The Plan will be refined and updated once future stages are further defined.

The following high level project schedule has been identified for Stage 2 of this project. Activities and timeframes are indicative only. Activities in red are decision/hold points where Council decision is required.

Colour coding is as follows:

Green – Community Consultation to occur

Red – Council decisions are required

Activity	Indicative timeframe		
Update report to Council & Council decision to proceed to Stage 2	February 2020 (completed)		
Update report to Council & Council decision to proceed with community consultation	July 2020		
Stage 2 – Development and submission of a Gener	al Proposal		
 Stakeholder consultation: (Aug - Oct) Part 1 = Initial consultation seeking community comment and input on the Boundary Change Proposal and if residents support an independent body to review Town of Gawler Local Government Area Boundary. This stage will inform Part 2 of Consultation (2 weeks). Part 2 = Community and Stakeholder open forum (with Independent Facilitator) & consultation via website – Your Voice and communication schedule below etc (4 weeks) (closing early October 2020) 	July – Oct 2020		
Special Council Meeting to consider feedback from stakeholder consultation	Nov 2020		
Council consideration of Stage 2 Proposal	Dec 2020		
Submission of Stage 2 Proposal to Boundaries Commission	Dec/ Jan 2020		
Advice received from Boundaries Commission, including high level quote for investigation	April 2021		
Update report to Council and decision to proceed to Stage 3	May 2021		
Stage 3 – Investigation of General Proposal			

Activities and timeframes to be defined during Stage 2. The Review will be undertaken independently and include stakeholder consultation and detailed financial analysis.	May 2021 onwards
--	------------------

Issues/Risk

- Boundary reform process is new and lacks clarity.
- Significant number of stakeholders with competing priorities
- Opposition from neighbouring Councils
- Potential division within the community
- Costs associated with the investigation are unknown, however could be significant
- Resource constraints to undertake this project
- Outcomes and financial impact of those outcomes is unknown.

Key messages

- The time is right for Town of Gawler to talk about boundary reform for Gawler, both in terms
 of coordinated urban growth for the region and so we can maintain our town, steeped in rich
 South Australian and local history.
- Some people say boundary reform is long overdue and things haven't been working well. Town of Gawler has provided services and infrastructure to our neighbours for many years and it is time for fair and reasonable contributions to be made.
- Each council area has its own unique offering with each capitalising on their strengths. For Gawler it's our unique blend of heritage and culture mixed with economic growth and sustainability.
- In exploring boundary reform, we are **actively engaging** with our own and **neighbouring Councils** because we want the **best outcome for our community**.
- We are **one community** ... our residents, businesses, ratepayers and visitors always come first... a **liveable**, **cohesive**, **active**, **innovative**, **harmonious and sustainable community**.
- The proposed realignment will enable us to provide more comprehensive and competitive services to our community in an economically thriving community where services and amenities are enjoyed by all.
- The proposed realignment is about making sensible decisions, being more efficient in the delivery of services such as managing parks and open spaces, roads and waste collection, and delivering sustainable business practices.
- The planned **Roseworthy Township** is not under consideration to become part of Town of Gawler because Council recognises the significant financial impact this would have on Light Regional Council.
- Our proposal is not about putting other Council areas at economic disadvantage. A key focus
 of deliberations is being more efficient and facilitating greater investment and jobs for the
 region.
- We understand the historic importance of the region and will continue to honour and recognise this through the boundary readjustment process working hand-in-hand with surrounding councils to ensure the integrity of the region's characteristics is maintained.
- It makes good community and economic sense to adjust the boundaries to future-proof Gawler for generations to come.
- Boundary reform is important but it is **not a distraction**. It is just one opportunity that Council is pursuing to create economic prosperity for the community and region.

- The future development of new communities on Gawler's door step will create a new greater Gawler community. The proposed boundary changes will assist Council to sustainably manage this growth and represent the interests of the current and future Gawler community of interest.
- The proposed realignment will provide for effective and efficient management of new growth by one Council that would otherwise need multiple councils. A truly integrated and well planned community
- A boundary realignment will **encourage a strong collective voice** to deliver a **locally focussed** culturally, economically and environmentally **sustainable future. Let's future-proof Gawler.**
- From a community, social, economic and environmental perspective boundary adjustment just makes good sense.

Key Stakeholders

Internal	External
• Mayor	 Residents (Town of Gawler and other Councils)
Council Members	Community Groups/Service clubs etc.
All Council Divisions	 Ratepayers (Town of Gawler and other Councils)
	 Businesses (Town of Gawler and other Councils)
	Schools (Xavier College)
	Light Regional Council
	The Barossa Council
	City of Playford
	Adelaide Plains Council
	Subsidiaries (GRFMA, NAWMA)
	Regional Development Australia, Gawler Business Development
	Group
	Developers
	Local MPs – State and Federal

Communication channels

Owned: Customer service counters, website, community consultation portal (Your Voice Gawler), call waiting, email banners, social media – Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, You Tube, Linked-In, Gawler Connected Community App, Electronic notice boards (Civic Centre, Sports Centre, Libraries, Gawler Administration Centre), Wayfinding signage (once installed – Walker Place, Sports Centre, Visitor Information Centre)

Earned: The Bunyip, Barossa Herald, Leader, The Messenger, ABC Radio, Triple B FM, Gawler Community Radio, In Daily, GBDG, RDA Barossa, word of mouth

Communications schedule

Date	Channel/Stakeholder	Details	Estimated cost
January 2020	Email/face-to-face meeting	• Meeting with Boundaries Commission regarding approach to Stage 2 proposal development	Staff time only
August 2020	Media	• Meet with editors from relevant publications to provide an update on the process	Mayor Redman and staff time only
August – October 2020	Your Voice All stakeholders	 Your Voice Gawler consultation page published and linked to boundary reform webpage). Survey released online via Your Voice Gawler and available in hard copy at Council's Customer Service counters Submissions – submitted electronically via Your Voice Gawler and Email, or hardcopy via Post or in person at Council's Customer Service counters. 	Staff time and minimal printing only
August 2020	Local press: Bunyip Leader Herald	 Advertisements Detail for inclusion in editorial if available Media release Boundary Reform Video Series Communication of open forums and survey 	\$1,000 per full page advertisement Mayor Redman and staff time
August 2020 September 2020 October 2020	Website Social Media Murray St bin signs	 Latest News post Update dedicated webpage Social media post Coreflute advertising survey on bins 	Mayor Redman and staff time only Corflute cost \$1000

		Communication of open forums and survey. Multiple social media and latest news updates	
September 2020 (distributed early September) - timing changed due to August 2020 Budget Adoption	Rates Notice	Brochure to include: • Council is preparing a General Proposal • Areas being considered and why • Details on Open Forums • Survey link details	\$1,500
End September 2020	Community noticeboards	• Advertisement of Open forums and survey	Internal resources to be used
–August - October 2020	Gawler Connected Community app	 Open Forum advertisement (Sept - Oct) Survey link (Sept-Nov) 	Staff time only
–August to October 2020	Electronic Notice Boards	• Advertising Open Forums and survey	Staff time only
–August – September 2020	Council networks	• Council Staff to distribute Open Forum invitation and survey link to networks (e.g. service clubs, community groups, sporting groups, etc)	Staff time only
August/September 2020	Radio	• Mayor Redman to speak with Radio stations regarding boundary reform and upcoming consultation	Mayor Redman and staff time only
August 2020	Targeted letters	 MPs Subsidiaries State Government agencies Developers Communication of boundary reform proposal, open forums and survey. Invitation to meet to discuss further. 	Staff time and postage
September 2020	Gawler Business Development Group and RDA Barossa	• Distribution of invitation to open forum to relevant businesses	Staff time only

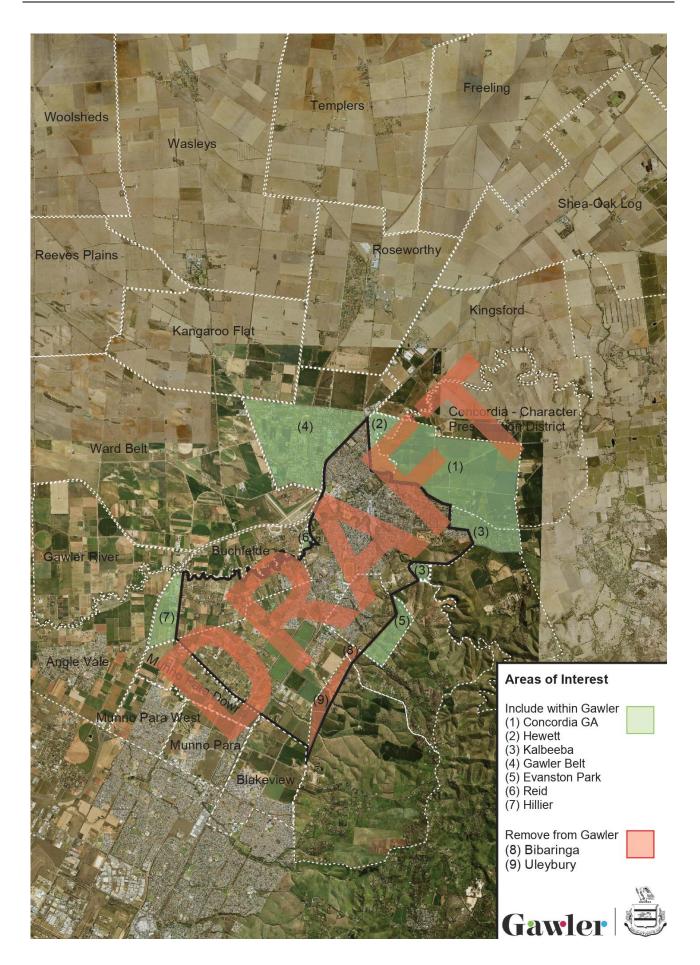
August – October 2020	All stakeholders	Open forums in accordance with Resolution 2019:05:COU207. Will include discussion on: • Overview of the boundary reform process • Why we are proposing boundary adjustments • Seek feedback on key issues Open forums to be held as follows: Gawler Proposed location (Gawler Civic Centre) Hillier, Reid & Evanston Park, Kalbeeba (inc. Springwood), Concordia, Bibaringa & Uleybury Proposed locationGawler Civic Centre – Due to Covid Social Distancing requirements	Independent facilitator may be engaged for forums estimated \$5,000
November 2020	Website	 Update dedicated webpage with Council agenda and minutes etc. Latest news post 	Staff time only
December 2020	Media Release Social media posts	 December Council meeting decision – Stage 2 Proposal Community consultation outcomes 	Mayor Redman and staff time only
December 2020	Email	• Distribution of consultation summary to participants	Staff time only
December 2020	Light Regional Council The Barossa Council City of Playford	• Meeting with Mayors and CEO's to discuss findings from community consultation.	Mayor Redman and staff time only
Communication of D	ecember 2020 Council d	ecision to submit Stage 2 General Propos	al
January 2021	Website	 Update dedicated webpage with Council agenda and minutes etc. Latest news post 	Staff time only

January2021	Media Release Social media posts	 December Council meeting decision – Stage 2 Proposal Community consultation outcomes 	Mayor Redman and staff time only
February 2021	Email/face-to-face meeting	• Meeting with Boundaries Commission regarding submission of Stage 2 Proposal	Staff time only
Communication of feedback received from Boundaries Commission and May 2021 Council decision to proceed to Stage 3: Investigation			

Further opportunities for consideration

To further spread this message these additional measures can be considered, depending upon cost and time restrictions:

Banners – Murray Street is Gawler's best asset and as this particular project is specific to this location, it would be worth considering the installation of banners and signs within this area. The portrait locations and entry locations are available during this consultation period.





Contact: Henry Inat

Ref:

HI:kd Cc20/15336

5 March 2020

Mr Bruce Green Chair South Australian Local Government Boundaries Commission GPO Box 2329 ADELAIDE SA 5001 Town of Gawler 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Mr Green

Re: Potential Boundary Proposal - Request for Clarification.

Thank you for your letter dated 3 March 2020 advising that Town of Gawler could proceed to submit a General Proposal to the Commission if it wishes to do so, based on the information provided in Council's Stage 1 Boundary Change Proposal (as shown in Map 1 attached).

The letter also indicated that some of the Areas identified in the Stage 1 Proposal were considered to be minor administrative matters in nature and that Council may consider removing these Areas from the General Proposal and instead include them in an Administrative Proposal, thereby streamlining the process with regard to those areas.

Council at its Meeting held on 25 February 2020 resolved to continue its boundary reform investigations and thereby to seek clarification on key points within the Boundary Commission's letter to assist in strategically progressing the matter.

With regards to the minor administrative matters, Council Staff, in consultation with the Office of Local Government, have reviewed the Areas of interest to define which identified Areas would be minor administrative matters. Council seeks further clarification from the Commission that the Areas and the rationale behind this categorisation as shown in the table below meet with the intent of Section 30 of the Act and Guideline 2.

	Administrative Proposal(s)	
Area	Rationale	Proposal
Reid Map Ref: 2	 A section of Reid falls into the Light Regional Council (LRC) Current boundary traverses Paternoster Road multiple times placing section within the ownership of ToG and other sections in LRC Historically ToG has maintained Paternoster Road within both LGA's 	 Seek to realign the boundary to the Gawler Bypass placing all of Reid into Town of Gawler Council is already undertaking minor operational works in this area anyway for efficiency of operations therefore service levels would not change to the community.

2

Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

Uleybury Map Ref: 3	Current Council boundary intersects 4 properties	The majority of Uleybury lies within
	 One property has 2 sections of their property intersected by the boundary A further 2 parcels of land which operate as one property and owned by the one property owner are separated by the current boundary, however the owner is the Minister for the Environment and Conservation. Properties which intercept multiple council boundaries can create inefficiencies as well as frustration for residents who are paying two Council rates in two Council areas. Also undertaking permission for development must also be undertaken with 2 councils and in some instances this can be elevated to the State Government for assessment. A boundary change as suggested would remove the frustrations for residents. 	 Playford Council Council suggests that Bentley Road and Adams Road forms the new Boundary extending to the South to the intersection with Smith Road. Due to a driveway extending from a property in Playford Council through to ToG just moving the boundary based on property lines would result in a very narrow strip of land being a driveway access extending between two residences in ToG. This change may provide efficiency gains in servicing this locality with a further 23 properties moving into the Playford
Kalbeeba (related to Springwood Development) Map Ref: 4	 A small section of Kalbeeba, currently located in the Barossa Council area, is currently zoned residential and when developed will hold approx.130 allotments forming part of the new Springwood Estate Development. The current boundary separates a small section of the residential development area despite being owned by the same landholder forcing the developer to deal with 2 councils for the development It is understood that the Barossa Council's willingness to shift this section of land to ToG is part of the reason the Barossa Council has been reluctant to enter into 	 Council area. The current boundary separates a small section of the overall residential development area that comprises the Springwood Development therefore inclusion of this section in the ToG is proposed. The Barossa Council has authorised its CEO to commence discussions with ToG in regards to a potential boundary adjustment.

Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

3

infrastructure deeds with the ToG and Springwood Communities.	
 From an overall governance perspective, it would be beneficial for this development to sit within one LGA and ToG is best positioned for this with considerable infrastructure and resource investment (i.e. Gawler East Link Road) already being undertaken to support the development into the future. 	
 Inclusion of this area into the ToG would most likely result in better use of resources, efficient development management and will result in a single point of service for residents and commercial operators. 	

Council initially sought clarification from the Office of Local Government on which areas identified in Council's Stage 1 Proposal were considered administrative in nature, which included the following statement.

"It appears from an initial review that the Council's identified areas are aligned with suburb boundaries, rather than allotment boundaries. The Commission does not consider the realignment of a Council boundary with a suburb boundary to be an administrative matter, as it is common for suburbs to cross council boundaries. However, a boundary change may be considered to be an administrative proposal if the change moves the boundary to prevent the intersection of a suburb, but its primary purpose is to move the boundary from intersecting properties."

This led Council Staff to question if Areas identified that proposed a boundary realignment to move a boundary to prevent the intersection of a suburb, whilst not being the full intention of the guidelines for an administrative proposal could actually be considered as such. For Example:

Area	Rationale	Proposal
Bibaringa Map Ref: 5	 A majority of Bibaringa sits in the Playford Council with only 4 properties being in the ToG council area 	The majority of Bibaringa is in the Playford Council
	 The current boundary intersects 1 property 	 Council proposal would seek to realign the boundary to Bentley Road
	 Properties which intercept multiple council boundaries can create inefficiencies as well as frustration for residents who are paying two Council rates in two Council areas. Also undertaking permission for 	Deniley Road

Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

4

development must also be undertaken with 2 councils and in some instances this can be elevated to the State Government for assessment. A boundary change as suggested would remove the frustrations for resident(s).	
 If the proposal for Uleybury (23 properties) and Bibaringa (4 properties) were to become fully within the Playford Council area this may provide service efficiencies in that locality. 	

Council also seeks further clarification from the Commission on three other aspects with regards to developing any future proposals, being:

- Whether Administrative Proposals able to be bundled within the one Proposal or whether Council needs to submit a separate Administrative Proposal for each boundary change area proposed as Administrative in nature.
- The appropriate level of consultation considered acceptable for an Administrative Proposal in comparison to a General Proposal and whether it is acceptable to undertake the consultation for both types of proposal at the same time.
- The expected timeframe for determinations on Administrative Proposals in comparison with General Proposals.

I understand that Council Staff have sought a meeting with Alex Hart to discuss these matters further.

If the Commission could afford Council further clarity on these matters, thereby allowing Council to progress with confidence to conducting broad Community Consultation it would be much appreciated.

Kind regards

Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: Henry.Inat@gawler.sa.gov.au

Map 1

All areas identified in Town of Gawler Stage 1 Proposal - Both General and Administrative matters

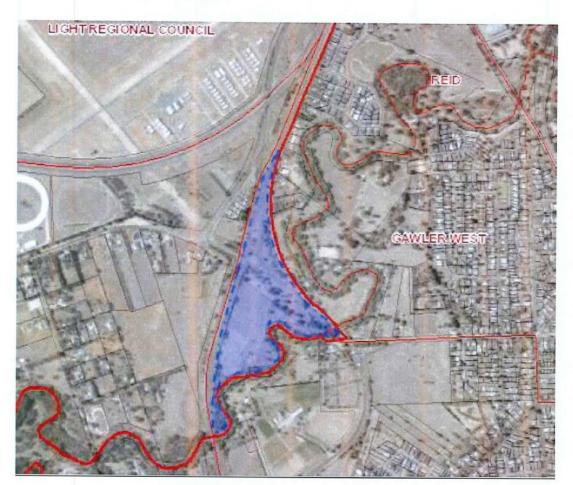


Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

6

Map 2 Reid

Include the remaining area of Reid suburb which is located in the Light Regional Council (highlighted in purple above) in the Town of Gawler.



Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

·7

Map 3 Uleybury

Remove the small area of Uleybury which is located in the Town of Gawler and transfer this land to the City of Playford.



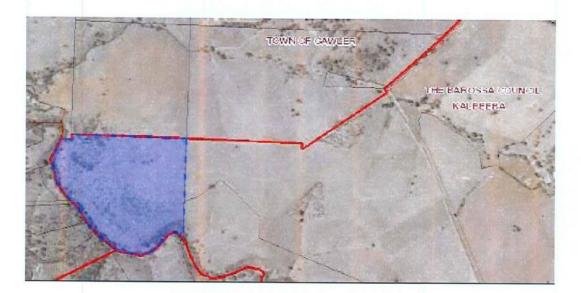


8

Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

Map 4 Kalbeeba

Include the small portion of Kalbeeba related specifically to the Springwood Development in the Town of Gawler area – Barossa Council are supportive of this action.





Mr Bruce Green SA Boundaries Commission 5 March 2020

Map 5 Bibaringa

Remove the small area of Bibaringa from the Town of Gawler and transfer this land to the City of Playford.





GPO Box 2329 Adelaide SA 5001

Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

Mr Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5116

Dear Mr Inat,

Thank you for your letter dated 5 March 2020 and your email of 11 May 2020 requesting clarification on a number of matters relating to Administrative Boundary Proposals and the Boundaries Commission's (the Commission's) expectations for community consultation for General Proposals.

I understand that you and staff from the Town of Gawler (the Council) recently met with the Office of Local Government (OLG) to discuss a number of matters that you have raised in your letter and that this meeting provided some clarity to the Council regarding a number of these matters.

In the Commission's consideration of the Council's potential proposal (Stage 1), the Commission suggested that the Council may wish to consider the option of referring an Administrative proposal to the Commission where proposed boundary changes are minor administrative matters.

The Commission also advised the Council that Section 30 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act) provides a simplified pathway for the consideration of boundary change proposals that are administrative in nature. This specifically includes a proposal 'to correct an anomaly that is, in the opinion of the Commission, generally recognised e.g. where the boundary intercepts one or more privately owned properties'.

Potential Administrative Proposal

I note that the Council has provided a table that outlines areas for which Council seek clarity on whether they could be considered as part of an Administrative Proposal. I can confirm, that the proposal in its current form, does not include areas that the Commission would considered to be administrative.

However, as advised through previous correspondence between OLG and the Council, the Commission has determined that aspects of the Council's proposed 'reform areas' could be considered to be administrative in nature.

As previously advised, some parts of the Council's identified areas 8 and 9 could be considered to be administrative in nature as the current council boundary appears to dissect private landowner's properties. These could be considered to be an anomaly under Section 30 of the Act.

In order for such areas to be considered in an administrative proposal the anomaly would need to be, in the Commission's view, 'generally recognised'. In determining its view, the Commission would take into account if the anomaly was recognised by the Town of Gawler, the City of Playford and the property owner(s).

However, the Council would need to amend its proposal, so that areas such as 8 and 9 do not propose a boundary realignment with a suburb boundary, but propose a boundary change to ensure that council boundaries do not divide private land.



GPO Box 2329 Adelaide SA 5001

Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

The Council may wish to develop an Administrative proposal that included a number of boundary changes in the one proposal. The Commission would not expect the Council to refer separate proposals for each Administrative matter.

Timeframes for Administrative Proposals

As no two proposals will be the same and the level of consultation or investigation will differ between proposals, the Commission is not in a position to provide timeframes for the determination of either Administrative or General Proposals.

Community Consultation requirements for Administrative Proposals

In regard to the Commission's requirement for consultation on Administrative Proposals, these requirements are broadly outlined in the Commission's Guideline 2.

To provide some clarity on this matter, it is important to remember that Administrative Proposals are considered to be recognised anomalies between affected councils and the property owner(s).

Therefore, the Commission would expect the Council to consult with these relevant parties. It would be appropriate to include information regarding these discussions and confirmation that all parties recognise that an anomaly exists with the Council's current boundary.

If the Council decides to progress with an Administrative Proposal, the consultation on these proposed changes could be included in the Council's broader consultation for its General Proposal.

Community Consultation requirements for General Proposals

The Commission has given significant consideration to the Council's request of 11 May 2020 seeking clarification on community consultation requirements for a General Proposal.

As a result, the Commission has formed the view that Guideline 3 does not provide sufficient clarity for councils when considering undertaking community consultation for a General Proposal.

For this reason, the Commission has amended Guideline 3 (attached) to provide clarity on community consultation requirements.

You will note that the amendments to Guidelines 3 now place greater emphasis on a 'calendar of events' rather than the need to provide evidence of 'appropriate consultation' with the community. This reflects the Commission's view that it is not appropriate for initiating councils to undertake extensive consultation on the boundary changes that it is proposing, given the difficulties that an initiating council may have in consulting communities not within their area, and, more importantly, the limitations in consulting on a proposal that has not yet been investigated, and would therefore not be in a position to include all information about the impact of the proposed boundary changes on all who would be affected by the change.

It is more appropriate and more effective for the Commission to undertake this engagement as part of its investigation, which of course it must do in accordance with both the *Local Government Act 1999* and its own Guidelines.

However, the Commission notes that it is reasonable that an initiating council would undertake community consultation that is necessary to determine whether it should proceed with a proposal to the Commission. Guideline 3 therefore clarifies that a council should provide



GPO Box 2329 Adelaide SA 5001

Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

evidence of key council decisions, announcements, notices, details of any public meeting(s), press articles and any correspondence received in support or objection to the Council's proposal.

Further, Councils should give consideration to Attachment 2 of Guideline 3, which provides a number of questions that Councils may wish to consider when formulating a general proposal. These questions, along with the Section 26 principles, guide the Commission in balancing various council and community interests.

In regards to the Council's request for the Commission to undertake community consultation on behalf of the Council, the Commission has determined that as an independent body, the Commission is not in a position to undertake consultation on behalf of a Council. As noted above, if the Commission decides to investigate a proposal it will undertake consultation in line with Guideline 9, which will include the design of a specific engagement plan in consultation with affected Councils.

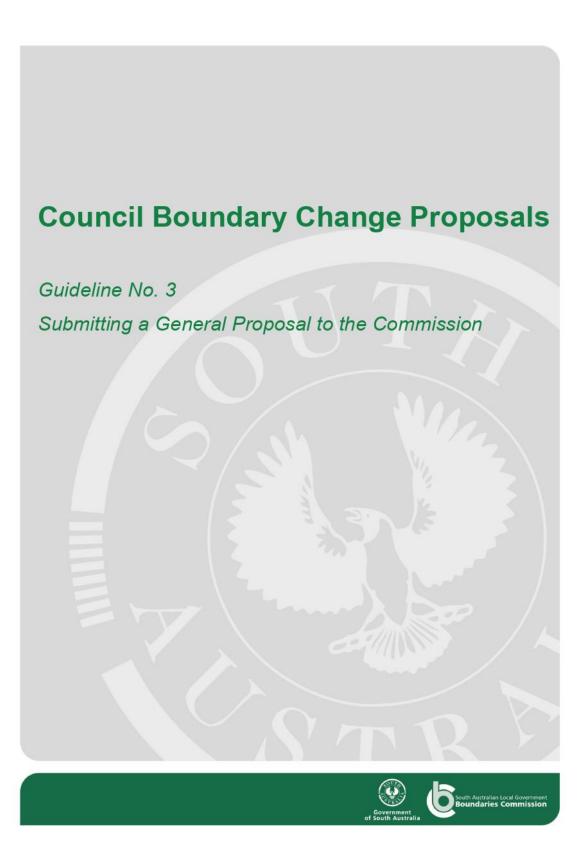
I also note that you have requested to meet with the Commission, however, at this stage, the Commission is of the view that discussions at officer level are more appropriate at this stage of the process.

I trust that this information is of assistance to you. If you have further questions, please contact Mr Thomas Rossini in the Office of Local Government on 7109 7443, or thomas.rossini@sa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

Bruce Green Chair, SA Local Government Boundaries Commission

16 July 2020



Council Boundary Change Proposals - Guideline No. 3

Version: 2 July 2020

This Guideline should be read in conjunction with the procedures for boundary change proposals which are set out in Chapter 3, Part 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act). The Act is accessible via the <u>South Australian Legislation website</u>.

The Boundaries Commission (the Commission) is the body established to undertake the initial assessment of proposals, oversee investigations, and make recommendations to the Minister responsible for the Act (the Minister). This role is undertaken by the Local Government Grants Commission.

This Guideline has been issued by the Commission to provide information on general proposals, including the steps that need to be taken to prepare a submission. This Guideline specifies the requirements for council initiated proposals. Guideline 6 details the process for submissions initiated by members of the public who are eligible electors as defined in section 27(1) of the Act.

What is a general proposal?

A general proposal is a proposal that is not defined as an 'administrative proposal' within section 30(7) of the *Local Government Act 1999* (for example, general proposals may include a significant boundary change or amalgamation). Further information on administrative proposals is contained within Guideline 2.

Who can submit a general proposal?

Proposals may be referred to the Commission-

- by resolution of either House of Parliament;
- by the Minister;
- by a council or councils; or
- by the prescribed percentage or number of eligible electors.

Members of the public can submit a proposal to the Commission to consider boundary alterations, changes in the composition of a council or its representative structure, or the inclusion of unincorporated land into a council. Members of the public, cannot, however, initiate a council amalgamation or the creation of a new council. Further information on the process for public initiated submissions is contained within Guideline 6.

How to prepare a submission to the Commission

Proposals must set out in general terms the nature of the proposal and comply with the requirements of the proposal guidelines.

A single council, or councils in agreement with each other, may submit a boundary change proposal to the Commission.

When considering any boundary change proposal the Commission must refer to the objects of the Act as a whole, and in particular, the principles contained within section 26 of the Act (Attachment 1). Attachment 2 contains a more detailed discussion about the principles.

Prior to submitting a proposal to the Commission, councils should consider the principles contained in Attachment 1 and described in Attachment 2 and determine whether a submission for boundary change is the best way to proceed. Councils are encouraged to contact the Commission at this point to discuss the process.



Council Boundary Change Proposals - Guideline No. 3

Version: 2 July 2020

The Commission requests councils to make a general proposal in two stages to enable the Commission to provide early feedback on a potential proposal. This will assist councils to determine at the outset whether a proposal is likely to proceed prior to undertaking extensive work on a potential proposal.

Stage 1 — Initial consideration of a potential proposal

Write to the Commission outlining the nature of the potential proposal and the reasons why the council(s) consider boundary change as the best option, including a brief outline of how the proposal addresses the section 26 principles, particularly in regard to the identified community of interest, social fabric and common interests of the area and how service provision would be improved as a result of the proposal.

At this point, the Commission will consider the correspondence and provide advice to the council(s), including whether a general proposal can be referred for consideration, if more work is recommended to be undertaken or further information is sought by the Commission.

Councils should note that advice from the Commission that a general proposal can be submitted does not guarantee that the proposal will be formally accepted.

Stage 2 — Referral of a general proposal to the commission

Prepare a submission to the Commission that sets out in detail the grounds on which the proposal is made and the issues that should be considered in an assessment of the change to boundaries. The Commission requires the matters listed below to be included in your proposal, noting that the Commission expects a proposal to cover these matters as far as the initiating council can be reasonably aware of them.

Given that the Commission is obliged to take the section 26 principles into consideration when making recommendations about boundary changes, initiating council(s) are required to detail how their proposal fits with these principles when referring a proposal.

Description of the proposal

- Provide a detailed description of the proposal
- Clearly identify all councils involved

Section 26 principles

- Describe the proposal with reference to the principles set out in section 26 of the Act and contained and described in Attachment 1 and 2.
- Prior to accepting a proposal, the Commission may request information from other affected councils in relation to their view of how the proposal will address the principles.

Community of interest

 Discuss various components (cultural, heritage, shopping, community services, road and other transport links, sporting, etc.) of the social fabric of the area which is the subject of the proposal. Identify common interests that would be likely to benefit from the proposal.



Item 11.1- Attachment 4

Council Boundary Change Proposals - Guideline No. 3

Version: 2 July 2020

Identify any individual large community or business assets, or significant geographical features in the area of the proposal that you consider affect the community of interest.

Consultation

The purpose of consultation at this stage of the process in submitting a proposal is to demonstrate that an initiating council has undertaken the consultation that is necessary to determine that it should submit a general proposal to the Commission for consideration (noting that it is the Commission's role to consult with all affected communities on the impact of all proposals that it investigates— refer Guideline 9).

Information provided when a general proposal is submitted must therefore include any details of the consultation a council has undertaken to form its view that it should submit a proposal. This may include:

- a list in sequence dates of key council decisions, announcements, notices, public and other meetings, actions by stakeholder groups, press articles etc.
- numbers of letters received supporting and opposing the proposal, details of public meetings held to discuss the proposal, and estimates of numbers attending. Provide copies of news articles, letters to the editor and public notices in newspapers.
- the degree of support shown for and against the submittal of the proposal , any concerns that were raised during the consultation, and how these have been addressed by the council

Advantages and Disadvantages

- Provide a balanced representation of the advantages and disadvantages of the proposal.
- Identify stakeholder groups, providing details of the interests and identity of each. Discuss impacts of the proposal on each group.
- Record any significant opposition known to the applicant council or councils and the basis of this.

Any other relevant information

 Information the council considers relevant for matters the Commission must consider under section 31(3)(b).

Administrative matters

- Maps should be supplied which depict in sufficient detail the area the subject of, and surrounding area of the proposal (where relevant).
- Name and contact details of the officer(s) of the proponent council(s) to whom the Commission should direct its questions and correspondence.



Council Boundary Change Proposals — Guideline No. 3 Version: 2 July 2020 This information will enable the Commission to make a decision whether to accept the referral. If accepted, the Commission will request further information as part of its investigation of the proposal. Further details are contained within Guideline 4.

What happens following a submission to the Commission?

The Commission will assess the proposal in accordance with the Act and the guidelines and determine whether to inquire into the proposal or refuse to inquire into the proposal.

The Commission may refuse to inquire into a proposal if the Commission considers that-

- · The proposal is vexatious, frivolous or trivial; or
- If it is not in the public interest to inquire into the proposal; or
- The proposal is the same as or substantially similar to a proposal that has already been inquired into; or
- there is some other good reason to refuse to inquire into a proposal, for example, the issues raised in the inquiry were dealt with through a previous representation review in line with Section 12 of the Act.

The Commission may also decide to defer consideration of a proposal if it is of the view that the proposal cannot be finalised and gazetted by 31 December of the calendar year preceding a periodic council election.

The Commission may seek additional information to assist with its decision, and will directly notify the initiator of its decision.

The Act gives the Commission flexibility to deal with proposals to ensure that the most effective inquiry into an identified issue is undertaken. For example, the Commission may deal with similar or competing proposals that are referred to it.

If the Commission determines to inquire into a general proposal, section 31 of the Act sets out the process for these inquiries. Guideline 4 provides information on inquiries into general proposals, including how a submission is progressed by the Commission.

In line with the Commissions 'Publication Policy' the Commission will, upon receipt of all proposals, make the proposal publicly available on its website. **Contact Details:**

Boundaries Commission GPO Box 2329 Adelaide SA 5001 Phone: (08) 7109 7145 Email: <u>boundaries.commission@sa.gov.au</u> Website: <u>www.dpti.sa.gov.au/local_govt/boundary_changes</u>



Council Boundary Change Proposals — Guideline No. 3

Version: 2 July 2020

ATTACHMENT 1

26—Principles

- (1) The Commission should have regard to—
 - The objects of the Act
 - The roles, functions and objectives of councils under this Act; and
 - The following principles:
 - The resources available to local communities should be used as economically as possible while recognising the desirability of avoiding significant divisions within a community;
 - o Proposed changes should, wherever practicable, benefit ratepayers;
 - A council should have a sufficient resource base to fulfil its functions fairly, effectively and efficiently;
 - A council should offer its community a reasonable range of services delivered on an efficient, flexible, equitable and responsive basis;
 - A council should facilitate effective planning and development within an area, and be constituted with respect to an area that can be promoted on a coherent basis;
 - A council should be in a position to facilitate sustainable development, the protection of the environment and the integration of land use schemes
 - A council should reflect communities of interest of an economic, recreational, social, regional or other kind, and be consistent with community structures, values, expectations and aspirations
 - A council area should incorporate or promote an accessible centre (or centres) for local administration and services
 - The importance within the scheme of local government to ensure that local communities within large council areas can participate effectively in decisions about local matters
 - Residents should receive adequate and fair representation within the local government system, while over-representation in comparison with councils of a similar size and type should be avoided (at least in the longer term)
 - A scheme that provides for the performance of functions and delivery of services in relation to 2 or more councils (for example, a scheme for regional governance) may improve councils' capacity to deliver services on a regional basis and therefore offer a viable and appropriate alternative to structural change
 - The extent and frequency of previous changes affecting the council or councils under this Chapter or the repealed Act.
 - The Commission should, so far as is relevant, give preference to structural changes that enhance the capacity of local government to play a significant role in the future of an area or region from a strategic perspective.



Council Boundary Change Proposals — Guideline No. 3

Version: 2 July 2020

ATTACHMENT 2

The principles guide the Commission in balancing various council and community interests. While general in nature, they address a range of considerations, including communities of interest, effective governance, operational capacity, delivery of services, effective planning and development, accessibility, and adequate and fair representation. Consideration will also be given to regional activities that may offer a viable and appropriate alternative to boundary change.

The principles emphasise the importance of ensuring that boundary changes enhance the capacity of local government within the area to continue to deliver results to local communities in a more strategic and effective way.

Below are some questions you may wish to consider when formulating a proposal-

- How will the proposal align resources to where they are most needed and provide value to ratepayers?
- How will the proposal increase the council's ability to improve operational capacity and financial sustainability?
- What impact will the proposal have on the resource base of affected councils?
- How will the proposal enhance the capacity of the council to deliver better services to the community?
- How does the proposal support communities of interest?
 - Similar interests are important for groups that have been represented together because of their close geography or social and economic interests. Factors contributing to a sense of community included shared interests and shared use of community facilities.
 - Is there a sense of belonging or stronger community connection with the area which can be clearly defined?
 - Identify common interests that would be likely to benefit from the proposal, such as economic, social, heritage, cultural and recreational.
 - Consider the functional relationships and whether the proposal meets the community's needs, for example, use of services, road and transport links, shopping etc.
- How will the proposal improve representation?
- Has consideration been given to delivering services on a regional basis as an alternative to boundary change?





OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Contact: Mayor Karen Redman

Ref: KR:kd CR20/13955

27 February 2020

Mayor Bill O'Brien Light Regional Council PO Box 72 KAPUNDA SA 5373

B;71,

Dear Mayor O'Brien

Re: Boundary Reform

I am writing in response to your letter dated 16 December 2019 with regard to Boundary Reform, providing Town of Gawler with an update of Light Regional Council's resolution from its December Council Meeting on this matter.

Light Regional Council's resolutions contained in the letter included:

- A formal invitation to Town of Gawler to pursue the Regional Vision (Part 2), redirecting resources to that objective and to withdraw or defer any boundary reform proposals to the Boundaries Commission; and
- Highlighting the possibility of Light Regional Council submitting a counter proposal being Light's Alternative proposal.

I can confirm that Town of Gawler lodged its Stage 1 Proposal to the Boundaries Commission on 4 December 2019 and has since received advice form the Commission that it may progress to a Stage 2 General Proposal. I understand that the Boundaries Commission has provided Light Regional Council, The Barossa Council and the City of Playford with official notification of this as Councils affected by our Stage 1 submission.

In consideration of the advice received from the Boundaries Commission, Council has resolved to progress with its Boundary Reform Proposal, consequently I am writing to inform you that Town of Gawler:

- Is progressing with its Boundary Reform considerations;
- Rejects Light Regional Council's Alternative proposal which includes extending Light Regional Council's boundary to include Willaston;
- Is, in principle, supportive of progressing a Regional Vision project in partnership with Light Regional Council, The Barossa Council, Adelaide Plains Council, Regional Development Australia Barossa Gawler Light, Adelaide Plains and other regional partners; and

Town of Gawler 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 Fax: (08) 8522 9212 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au Mayor Bill O'Brien/Light Regional Council 27 February 2020

2

 That since the Regional Vision project is not contingent on any boundary changes Town of Gawler feels it can be progressed regardless of Boundary Reform considerations.

I would welcome further discussions with you on any of the above matters.

Kind regards

& date.

Karen Redman Mayor

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: Mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au



FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

20 March 2020

Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Via Email: mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Redman

I refer to your correspondence of 27 February 2020 where you advised that the Town of Gawler "is progressing with its boundary reform considerations" (from Stage 1 to Stage 2).

On behalf of Light Regional Council, I again respectfully ask that you defer or withdraw your boundary reform aspirations and redirect your resources and efforts towards the delivery of a Regional Vision.

Light Regional Council has taken the view that our scarce resources ought to be applied to regional growth initiatives as a priority and not be utilised in a process which merely adjusts boundaries between Councils.

We are currently facing unprecedented 'headwinds' created by various setbacks, namely:-

- 1. US-China Trade Tensions;
- 2. Drought;
- 3. Bush fires; and
- 4. Now COVID-19

Collectively, we need to do all that we can to stimulate our economy in order to save businesses, jobs and our communities' standard of living. All economic commentators are forecasting a global recession that will adversely impact on Australia, South Australia and our region. The Regional Vision package (Draft) is designed to take measures to progressively address these economic impacts. Accordingly, I again ask that you shift your policy stance away from boundary adjustments and towards regional initiatives designed to stimulate our economy.

Your early response to this request would be appreciated as I have instructed Council's Chief Executive Officer to report on this matter at the Tuesday, 28 April 2020 meeting of Council.

Yours sincerely

Mayor Bill O'Brien

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373 Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Email: light@light.sa.gov.au Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 35 455 841 625

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372



Doc ID: 423983

21 April 2020

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Mr Glen Docherty Mayor Playford City Council

Via email: MayorDocherty@playford.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Docherty

Boundary Reform

I write to advise you that Council's Chief Executive Officer will be reporting to the Light Regional Council's next meeting (28 April 2020) on Boundary Reform.

As you are aware, the Light Regional Council has been encouraging the Town of Gawler to defer or withdraw their boundary expansion aspirations in favour of delivering a Regional Vision in response to the difficult economic times which lay ahead.

On 20 March 2020, Mayor Redman was again asked to responsibly consider this request, yet to no avail (see copy of letter attached).

Light Regional Council's Chief Executive Officer has now reviewed the situation and has advised me that he will be presenting a Structural Reform alternative which will have the effect of redistributing the Town of Gawler to the Barossa Council, the City of Playford and the Light Regional Council (see Map attached).

A copy of the Chief Executive Officer's presentation will be included in the Agenda posted on the Council's website on Friday, 24 April 2020.

I bring this matter to our attention in the interest of open and transparent governance.

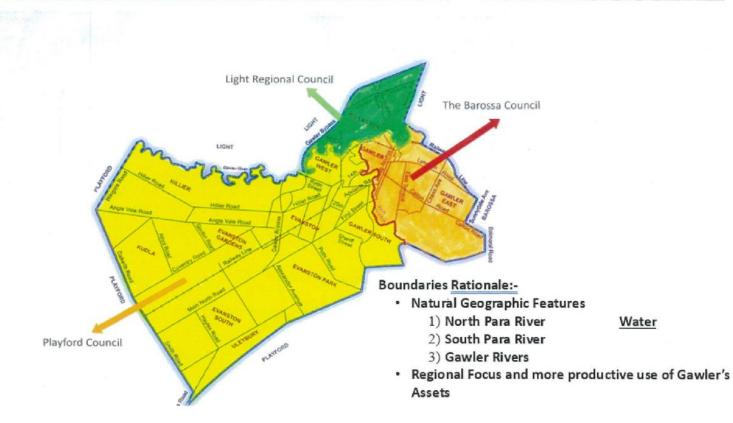
Yours sincerely,

Bill O'Brier Mayor

Сс

Enc.

Redistribution of Gawler Council – Structural Reform







FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

20 March 2020

Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawier PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Via Email: mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Redman

I refer to your correspondence of 27 February 2020 where you advised that the Town of Gawler "is progressing with its boundary reform considerations" (from Stage 1 to Stage 2).

On behalf of Light Regional Council, I again respectfully ask that you defer or withdraw your boundary reform aspirations and redirect your resources and efforts towards the delivery of a Regional Vision.

Light Regional Council has taken the view that our scarce rescurces cught to be applied to regional provide initiatives as a priority and not be utilised in a process which merely adjusts boundaries between Councils.

We are currently facing unprecedented 'headwinds' created by various setbacks, namely:-

- US-China Trade Tensions; 1.
- Drought; Bush fires; and
- 3
- 4 New COVID-19

Collectively, we need to do all that we can to stimulate our economy in order to save businesses, jobs and our communities' standard of living. All economic commentators are forecasting a global recession that will adversely impact on Australia, South Australia and our region. The Regional Vision package (Draft) is designed to take measures to progressively address these economic impacts. Accordingly, I again ask that you shift your policy stance away from boundary adjustments and towards regional initiatives designed to stimulate our economy.

Your early response to this request would be appreciated as I have instructed Council's Chief Executive Officer to report on this matter at the Tuesday, 28 April 2020 meeting of Council

Yours sincerely

Mayor Bill O'Brien

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapusda, SA 5373

Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Bearly light@light.ca.gov.mi Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 15 455 841 825

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372



Doc ID: 424001 and 423983

21 April 2020

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Mr Michael Lange Mayor The Barossa Council

Via email: BLange@barossa.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Lange

Boundary Reform

I write to advise you that Council's Chief Executive Officer will be reporting to the Light Regional Council's next meeting (28 April 2020) on Boundary Reform.

As you are aware, the Light Regional Council has been encouraging the Town of Gawler to defer or withdraw their boundary expansion aspirations in favour of delivering a Regional Vision in response to the difficult economic times which lay ahead.

On 20 March 2020, Mayor Redman was again asked to responsibly consider this request, yet to no avail (see copy of letter attached).

Light Regional Council's Chief Executive Officer has now reviewed the situation and has advised me that he will be presenting a Structural Reform alternative which will have the effect of redistributing the Town of Gawler to the Barossa Council, the City of Playford and the Light Regional Council (see Map attached).

A copy of the Chief Executive Officer's presentation will be included in the Agenda posted on the Council's website on Friday, 24 April 2020.

I bring this matter to our attention in the interest of open and transparent governance.

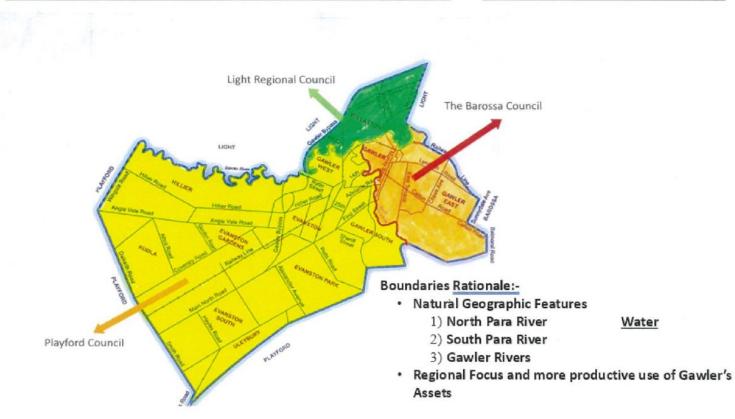
Yours sincerely,

Bill O'Brien Mayor

Cc

Enc.

Redistribution of Gawler Council – Structural Reform







FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

20 March 2020

Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Via Email: mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Redman

I refer to your correspondence of 27 February 2020 where you advised that the Town of Gawler "is progressing with its boundary reform considerations" (from Stage 1 to Stage 2).

On behalf of Light Regional Courcil, I again respectfully ask that you defer or withdraw your boundary reform aspirations and redirect your resources and efforts towards the delivery of a Regional Vision

Light Regional Council has taken the view that our scarce resources ought to be applied to regional prowth initiatives as a priority and not be utilised in a process which merely adjusts boundaries between Councils.

We are currently facing unprecedented 'headwinds' created by various setbacks, namely.-

- US-China Trade Tensions; 1.
- Drought; Bush fires; and 2.
- 3
- Now COVID-19 4.

Collectively, we need to do all that we can to stimulate our economy in order to save businesses, jobs and our communities' standard of living. All economic commentators are forecasting a global recession (Draft) is oversely impact on Australia, South Australia and our region. The Regional Vision package (Draft) is overlaped to take measures to progressively address these economic impacts. Accordingly, I again ask that you shift your policy stance away from boundary adjustments and towards regional initiatives designed to stimulate our economy.

Your early response to this request would be appreciated as I have instructed Council's Chief Executive Officer to report on this matter at the Tuesday, 28 April 2020 meeting of Council

Yours sincerely

Mayor Bill O'Brien

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapusda, SA 5373

Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Ennil light@light.ongo Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 33-455-841-825

Branch Office 12 Hanaca Street, Freeling, SA 5372



Ref: BC:TS Doc ID: 425483

29 April 2020

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawler Via Email: <u>mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au</u>

Dear Karen

Re: Boundary Reform – Resolution of Council 28 April 2020

I refer to previous correspondence in this matter and in particular my letter to you of 20 March 2020 wherein I requested that you defer or withdraw your boundary reform aspirations and redirect your resources and efforts towards the delivery of a Regional Vision. To date I have not received a response from you to this correspondence.

On 28 April 2020, the Light Regional Council's Chief Executive Officer, Brian Carr, reported to the Council's meeting on Boundary Reform and at that meeting the following resolution was passed as set out below. The attached Map – Appendix 13.1G is from the Agenda Report of that meeting:-

"13.1.1 Boundary Proposals - Update

- 1. That the presentation from the Chief Executive Officer titled Boundary Proposals "Update" be noted and supported.
- 2. That Light Regional Council acknowledge and appreciate the decision by The Barossa Council (18.2.20) not to undertake a formal (stage 2) general submission on boundary reform in favour of other Regional priorities at this time.
- 3. That Light Regional Council express its disappointment of the Town of Gawler's decision (25.2.20) to progress its boundary reform proposals to Stage 2 despite several requests for them to withdraw or defer in the interest of progressing the Regional Vision.
- 4. That Light Regional Council considers the decision by the Town of Gawler to proceed to be insular and self-serving and not in the Region's economic interests particularly given the recent adverse economic impacts to Australia and our Region due to China-US Trade Conflicts, bushfires, drought and now the emerging effects of COVID-19; demanding a positive Regional response as being articulated in the draft Regional Vision by the Councils of Adelaide Plains, Barossa and the Light Regional Council

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373 Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Email: light@light.sa.gov.au Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 35 455 841 625

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372

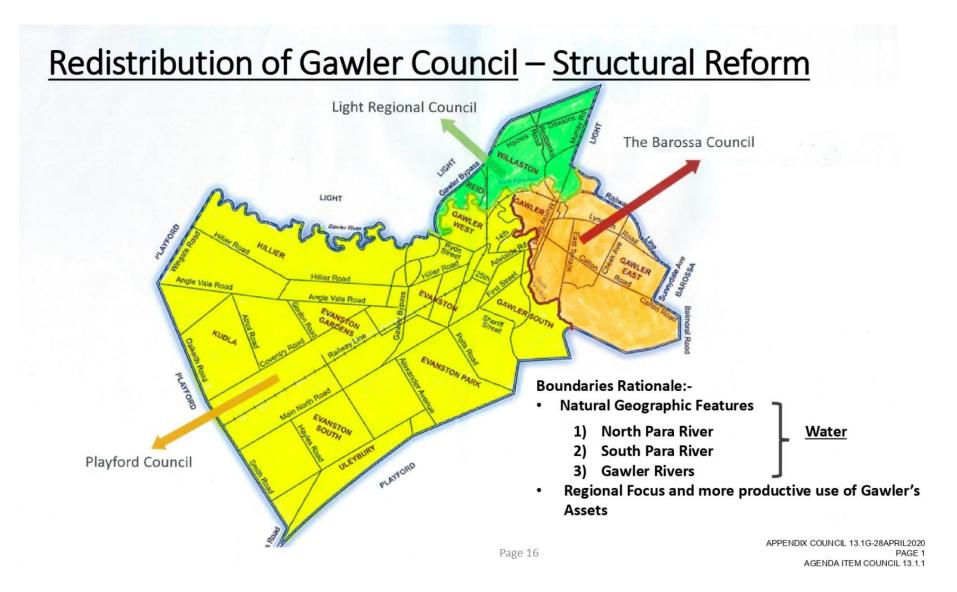
- 5. Given that the Town of Gawler has decided to proceed with its flawed boundary proposals, the Chief Executive Officer of the Light Regional Council is instructed to lodge a (Stage 1) submission to the Boundaries Commission proposing "Regional Structural Reform" in support of the Regional Vision.
- 6. The 'Regional Structural Reform' proposal from Light Regional Council to divide the Local Government area under the jurisdiction of the Gawler Council between The Barossa Council, City of Playford and Light Regional Council applying the natural water courses of North and South Para and Gawler Rivers as logical boundaries (see Map – Appendix 13.1G of the Agenda Report)
- 7. That Light Regional Council considers the 'Regional Structural Reform' package by redeploying the assets and resources currently under the jurisdiction of the Town of Gawler will generate Regional opportunities, enhance efficient and effective Regional decisionmaking and create a more productive use of the Town of Gawler's assets and resources in the interest of the entire Region.
- 8. That Light Regional Council emphasise that this proposal is to support the residents and ratepayers of the current Town of Gawler, as the Town of Gawler and its heritage will continue and remain a significant feature of the Region's fabric; whilst its local government jurisdiction will be spread over 3 Councils; Playford, Barossa and Light Regional Council, providing efficiencies and productivity in the communities and Region's interest."

Yours sincerely,

Bill O'Brien Mayor, Light Regional Council

- Cc: Mr Henry Inat CEO Town of Gawler RDA-Barossa Chair, Mr Ivan Venning and CEO, Ms Anne Moroney
- Enc. Map Appendix 13.1G from Agenda Report 28.4.20

Mayor Karen Redman 29 April 2020





OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Contact: Mayor Karen Redman

Ref: KR:kd CC16/772: CR20/29351

7 May 2020

Mayor Bill O'Brien Light Regional Council PO Box 72 KAPUNDA SA 5373

Email: bobrien@light.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor O'Brien

Re: Boundary Reform

I write in response to your recent correspondence which references the following:

- 1. That the Town of Gawler withdraw or defer its boundary reform considerations and instead
- 2. Council focus on the Regional Vision Package (draft) which is being proposed by Light Regional Council (LRC)
- 3. LRC advises the Town of Gawler of their Boundary Reform resolution made on 28 April 2020.

In our February 2020 letter to you, Council was able to clarify that we are proceeding with our Boundary Reform considerations. Of interest, at our February Council meeting, Council also rejected LRC's alternative proposal which at that stage referenced the annexation of Willaston, an area as old as Gawler and intrinsically connected to our town through the original Finniss and Co Special Survey in 1839.

Since then, LRC has resolved to go down an unfortunate pathway with your stage one proposal, titled: 'Regional Structural Reform' which proposes to break Gawler up across three Council areas.

Despite this, Council has clearly indicated that it would, in principle, be open to working collaboratively on any important regional opportunity. Light Regional Council references a Regional Vision which we assume would include Gawler, yet we note that the Town of Gawler has not received any formal briefing on this vision. Having not provided any opportunity for us to engage it is surprising to see projects for our town included in the Regional Vision without any discussions with the Town of Gawler on the matter. I think this is unfortunate and not in the spirit of open dialogue, indeed, one could argue it reflects are rather paternalistic view of how to communicate effectively. Council would however, welcome a briefing as was requested almost 6 months ago at the Regional Mayors/CEOs get together held on 4 December 2019.

Town of Gawler Administration Centre 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au Mayor O'Brien/ Light Regional Council 7 May 2020

2

Council is aware that there have been briefings with State Government Ministers regarding your Regional Vision and note, with disappointment, that the Town of Gawler has not been invited to provide relevant information for these briefings or participate in the briefings. This is a concern if such a project is truly to be embraced by the entire region.

Without being party to the discussions that Light Regional Council is having with other areas of Government and/or private enterprise with respect to its Regional Vision, it is difficult for the Town of Gawler to contribute to the project or assess what importance it may have for our community.

In reference to your regional opportunity regarding water, Council has for a long time seen flood mitigation as a priority, so it's our view that projects such as those identified by the Gawler River Floodplain Authority are of critical importance to the region for obvious reasons. This is even more important now, particularly given the effects of Climate Change, the fact both your Council and ours have declared a climate emergency, and the need to put these types of projects front and centre.

It's quite surprising that this issue, from what we can gather, is not seen as a priority in your Regional Vision, given your leadership on climate change.

Recent events should also be incorporated into any future discussions regarding the proposed Regional Vision. The economic impacts of COVID-19 on the world economy are likely to impact heavily on South Australia and our region. No doubt, with the economic impact predicted, all Councils will need to assess the effect on our sector, regions and local communities and direct resources and funding to promote as much economic stimulus as possible, leveraging any opportunities that may arise.

The Town of Gawler is no exception as it continues to respond to this unprecedented situation. Therefore, Council is open to regional discussions on opportunities to support and stabilise the economy.

It's important to stress that investigating the appropriateness of Local Government boundaries does not prevent us from engaging with our regional partners and delivering the required economic stimulus opportunities that will see the region stabilise and rebound from bushfires, drought and the Coronavirus pandemic. It's most important we continue to engage with each other on regional opportunities so I am hopeful that inclusive conversations can be had in this space.

Notwithstanding our strong opposition to your Boundary Reform proposal, titled, 'Regional Structural Reform', I reiterate that Town of Gawler stands ready to work collaboratively with all neighbouring Councils to navigate the upcoming economic challenges that are being felt as a consequence of the Coronavirus pandemic that has come on the back of the recent bushfires and ongoing drought.

Boundary reform for Gawler is not a new idea. Our community has been having this discussion for many, many years. It was highlighted in our very first strategic plan in the early nineties so it should come as no surprise at all that Council is endorsing this process. It is what our community wants and as you have said many times, Mayor O'Brien, we are here for our community and act on their behalf.

Mayor O'Brien/ Light Regional Council 7 May 2020

3

As authentic regional economic outcomes are not contingent on any boundary changes, the Town of Gawler respectfully request a full and comprehensive briefing on your Regional Vision project. This briefing is essential so my Council can be included in the conversation and adequately consider such a proposal.

I look forward to your response on these matters, and as always, happy to discuss, so we can go forward with initiatives that we can collectively agree on.

Kind regards

Kiked

Karen Redman Mayor

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: Mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au

cc: Mayor Glenn Docherty, Playford Council Mayor Bim Lange, Barossa Council Ms Anne Moroney, CEO, Regional Development Australia Barossa, Gawler, Light and Adelaide Plans Mr Bruce Green, Chair, Boundaries Commission Hon Stephan Knoll, Minister for Transport, Infrastructure and Local Government, Minister for Planning



Ref: BC:TS Doc ID: 426987

18 May 2020

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawler Via Email: <u>mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au</u>

Dear Karen

Re: Boundary Reform

I refer to Light Regional Council's correspondence to The Town of Gawler dated 20 March 2020 (see attached), its resolution of 28 April 2020 regarding 'Regional Structural Reform' (see attached) and your response to both of those matters on 7 May 2020.

As you have noted in your letter both councils share a view in relation to boundary adjustments however Light Regional Council has taken the view that it is structural reform required and not just simply moving some 'lines' on a map that is loosely aligned to where people might currently shop. I am comfortable with the approach that Light Regional Council is pursuing and comfortable that it is a different approach to the Town of Gawler's. Either way the matter will now be considered by the Boundaries Reform Commission and will be adjudicated in due course.

I would also like to reiterate that Council's Chief Executive Officer has assured me that in no way will these differing pathways interfere with the strong regional collaboration that currently exists between the Mid-Murray Council, The Barossa Council, Adelaide Plains Council and the Town of Gawler. The gains and benefits that have been shared by all councils is evident and must and will continue.

You have also questioned the draft Regional Vision (Plan) that is currently being discussed within our region. This Plan was first presented to the RDA Barossa Gawler Light Adelaide Plains Inc Board on 14 August 2019 by Light Regional Council's Chief Executive Officer in his capacity as an RDA Board Member. The RDA immediately recognised the value of a Regional Vision and has since undertaken a substantial body of work aligning with the Regional Road Map and game changer strategies that would have seen a once in a generation investment into economic prosperity, but with the impact of COVID-19 is now more likely to be economic recovery.

While I commend my Council's CEO for his visionary and courageous approach to pitching this Plan, it is a plan for the region and is now a plan that all RDA member councils need to provide input to for it to have true regional success. The Town of Gawler was again encouraged to have regard and input to the plan at the CEO/Mayors forum held on 2 December 2019 but to date has been noticeably silent on participating or including projects of regional significance. I am sure that there are many worthwhile projects that the Town of Gawler is considering and I urge you and your council to engage and participate in the Plan otherwise you would be doing a great disservice to your ratepayers and risk leaving the Gawler area languishing for years to come.

Since the meeting of 2 December 2019, the Light Regional Council has continued to assist the RDA Barossa Gawler Light Adelaide Plains Inc Board with a water re-use project being led by a **private sector consortium** and the compilation of **shovel ready economic projects** in response to the economic impacts as outlined in my correspondence to you of 20 March 2020.

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373 Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Email: light@light.sa.gov.au Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 35 455 841 625

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372 Light Regional Council has referenced the Oscar Project at Seppeltsfield including the sealing of Gerald Roberts Road and the Kidman Project in Kapunda, connecting Seppeltsfield, Kapunda and Anlaby with a heritage narrative as typical **shovel ready** projects. Similarly, the Adelaide Plains Council has submitted the \$27m Gawler River Floodplain Authority project (Northern Floodway) into the **shovel ready** projects draft plan.

To assist you with your deliberations I refer to the following information that has been previously provided to you post the Mayors/CEO's meeting held on the 2 December 2019:

- Notes taken at the meeting of 2/12/19;
- Light Regional Council's resolution of 10/12/19; and
- Regional Vision Powerpoint

I trust that all of this information clarifies the pathway that Light Regional Council and the RDA are well advanced on.

Yours sincerely,

Bill O'Brien Mayor, Light Regional Council

- Cc: CEO Town of Gawler Chair and CEO RDA-Barossa Gawler Light Adelaide Plains Inc Mayor and CEO The Barossa Council Mayor and CEO Adelaide Plains Council Mayor and CEO Playford Council Mayor and CEO Mid Murray Council Elected Members Light Regional Council Boundaries Commissioner Minister Knoll
- Encl: Ltr The Town of Gawler dated 20 March 2020 Resolution LRC Council 28 April 2020 'Regional Structural Reform'

Mayor Karen Redman 29 April 2020



FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

20 March 2020

OTH Ms Karen Redman Mayor Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Via Email: mayor@gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Mayor Redman

I refer to your correspondence of 27 February 2020 where you advised that the Town of Gawler "is progressing with its boundary reform considerations" (from Stage 1 to Stage 2).

On behalf of Light Regional Council, I again respectfully ask that you defer or withdraw your boundary reform aspirations and redirect your resources and efforts towards the delivery of a Regional Vision.

Light Regional Council has taken the view that our scarce resources ought to be applied to regional growth initiatives as a priority and not be utilised in a process which merely adjusts boundaries between Councils.

We are currently facing unprecedented 'headwinds' created by various setbacks, namely:-

US-China Trade Tensions;

initiatives designed to stimulate our economy.

- Drought; 2.
- Bush fires; and 3 4. Now COVID-19
- Collectively, we need to do all that we can to stimulate our economy in order to save businesses, jobs and our communities' standard of living. All economic commentators are forecasting a global recession that will adversely impact on Australia, South Australia and our region. The Regional Vision package (Oraft) is designed to take measures to progressively address these economic impacts. Accordingly, I again ask that you shift your policy stance away from boundary adjustments and towards regional

Your early response to this request would be appreciated as I have instructed Council's Chief Executive Officer to report on this matter at the Tuesday, 28 April 2020 meeting of Council.

Yours sincerely

Mayor Bill O'Brien

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373

Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Email: light@light.sa.gov.nu Website: www.light.sa.gov.nu Light Regional Council ABN: 35 435 841 625

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372

Principal Office

Item 11.1- Attachment 5

LIGHT REGIONAL COUNCIL MINUTES COUNCIL MEETING - Tuesday, 28 April 2020

2020/75

12.5 GENERAL MANAGER, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

12.5.1 Economic Development Panel, Terms of Reference Amendment

Consensus Motion:

Moved Cr Grain

Seconded Cr Zeller

- That the Light Regional Council receives the report titled "Economic Development Panel, Terms of Reference Amendment";
- That, taking into account Council's authorisation provided at the 24 March 2020 Council meeting, and with reference to clause 6 "Meetings", sub-clauses 6.1, 6.2 and 6.3 of the Light Regional Council Economic Development Panel Terms of Reference, the Terms of Reference be amended by the addition of a new sub-clause as follows;

Sub-clause 6.11 - Emergency Meeting Procedure

In recognition of a declared public emergency event or of a significant risk management threat, the Committee may meet through telephone or other electronic means as allowed by virtue of section 90(7a) of the Local Government Act 1999 so long as the meeting is conducted in a place that is open to the public save for separate exclusion as determined by section 90(2) of the Act. Following the determination of the conclusion of the event or threat, the Committee may choose upon the ratification of the Council, to continue to meet in accordance with the above provisions of the Act.

CARRIED

13. POLICY REPORTS FOR DECISION

13.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13.1.1 Boundary Proposals - Update

Moved Cr Grain

Seconded Cr Kennelly

- That the presentation from the Chief Executive Officer titled Boundary Proposals "Update" be noted and supported.
- That Light Regional Council acknowledge and appreciate the decision by The Barossa Council (18.2.20) not to undertake a formal (stage 2) general submission on boundary reform in favour of other Regional priorities at this time.
- That Light Regional Council express its disappointment of the Town of Gawler's decision (25.2.20) to progress its boundary reform proposals to Stage 2 despite several requests for them to withdraw or defer in the interest of progressing the Regional Vision.
- 4. That Light Regional Council considers the decision by the Town of Gawler to proceed to be insular and self-serving and not in the Region's economic interests particularly given the recent adverse Australia and our Region due economic impacts to to China-US Trade Conflicts, bushfires, drought and now the emerging effects of COVID-19; demanding a positive Regional response as being articulated in the draft Regional Vision by the Councils of Adelaide Plains, Barossa and the Light Regional Council
- 5. Given that the Town of Gawler has decided to proceed with its flawed boundary proposals, the Chief Executive Officer of the Light Regional Council is instructed to lodge a (Stage 1) submission to the Boundaries Commission proposing "Regional Structural Reform" in support of the Regional Vision.

6. The 'Regional Structural Reform' proposal from Light Regional Council to divide the Local Government area under the jurisdiction of the Gawler Council between The Barossa Council, City of Playford and Light Regional Council applying the natural water courses of North and South Para and Gawler Rivers as logical boundaries (see Map – Appendix 13.1G of the Agenda Report)

- 7. That Light Regional Council considers the 'Regional Structural Reform' package by redeploying the assets and resources currently under the jurisdiction of the Town of Gawler will generate Regional opportunities, enhance efficient and effective Regional decision-making and create a more productive use of the Town of Gawler's assets and resources in the interest of the entire Region.
- 8. That Light Regional Council emphasise that this proposal is to support the residents and ratepayers of the current Town of Gawler, as the Town of Gawler and its heritage will continue and remain a significant feature of the Region's fabric; whilst its local government jurisdiction will be spread over 3 Councils; Playford, Barossa and Light Regional Council, providing efficiencies and productivity in the communities and Region's interest.

CARRIED

Cr Zeller called for a Division:

For: Cr Mosley, Cr Lewis, Cr Kennelly, Cr Frankcom, Cr Close, Cr Rohrlach, Cr Reichstein, Cr Grain and Cr Mitchell.

Against: Cr Zeller

Mayor O'Brien adjourned the meeting to allow for 10 minute break at 7:38pm. At 7:50pm the meeting was reconvened.

13.1.2 Covid-19 Council Rating Policy Ratepayer Support

Moved Cr Kennelly

Seconded Cr Grain That Council, acknowledging the impact of the significant Public Health Emergency event known as COVID-19 (Coronavirus), offers the following support options for ratepayers who have suffered hardship by virtue of the event:

- Council will REMIT ALL FINES AND INTEREST on outstanding rates and rates arrears to <u>ALL</u> <u>RATEABLE ASSESSMENTS</u> in the council area added in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 from the period commencing with the Declaration of the Major Emergency by the State Coordinator for South Australia, that is 22 March 2020, and concluding on 31 December 2020 (inclusive);
- For those ratepayers who have suffered hardship by virtue of the COVID-19 event, Council will
 POSTPONE THE PAYMENT OF THE COUNCIL RATES INSTALMENTS due in June and September
 2020 quarters, until the due date for the payment of the December 2020 quarter rates instalment..
- 3. Council will SUSPEND ALL DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES to and including 31 December 2020.
- Council will prepare its draft 2020/2021 Annual Business Plan and Budget based on a NO INCREASE (0%) TO THE RATE-IN-THE-DOLLAR levied against each land use category utilised for the purposes of raising council general rates;
- 5. Further, in relation to the draft 2020/2021 Annual Business Plan and Budget, Council will NOT INCREASE THE PER UNIT COMMUNITY WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT SCHEME ANNUAL

2020/76



ABN 70 509 677 325

Ph +618 8563 3603

www.barossa.org.au

28 Murray Street, Tanunda

PO Box 767, Tanunda SA 5352

The Institute

Monday 1st June 2020

Mayor Bill O'Brien Light Regional Council PO Box 72 Kapunda SA 5353

Dear Bill,

I write in relation to your letter of 18 May, addressed to Mayor Redman and copied to others including RDA, which addresses a number of matters relevant to the Board of RDA to which I believe a response is required.

Firstly, the letter is written in the context of ongoing discussions about local government boundary reform. I wish to make it clear that RDA works with and across the entire region and does not take a position in relation to the current debate, other than to be open to discussions at its board table that those involved wish to raise. Whilst RDA is willing to do what it can to assist those in dispute to a workable position, RDA does not involve itself in the matters in dispute.

Secondly, and importantly, some comments were made in that letter about a regional plan which I believe warrant clarification. RDA works and has always worked on evolving regional plans and priorities, which inform and facilitate future economic growth and jobs prosperity for the region. For the past eight months RDA has been addressing research and consultations for the next iteration of a Regional Roadmap with identified priorities. The timing of this work has been somewhat influenced by the timing of individual Councils' economic plans. At a Board meeting in the second half of 2019, Brian Carr as CEO of Light Regional Council and a Board member of RDA, tabled Light's "one page vision" for the region, comprising the regional map with a number of important potential investments noted against a background of existing growth industries.

A degree of confusion seems to have been created by a tendency to refer to this one page vision statement as a plan. Detail on this vision statement was only made available to the RDA Board after the recent May 13th Board meeting in the form of a discussion paper with valuable insights and proposals that will be incorporated into the work RDA is undertaking on a Regional Roadmap and Recovery and Transformation Plan post the current economic crisis.



An Australian Government Initiative



The core project in the vision map, expanded upon in the discussion paper, most certainly addresses a priority for the region. Water been identified by RDA as a priority for the past 8 years and more. As a Board, we agree that broader distribution of fit for purpose recycled water is the most important infrastructure project for the region. Nor do we dispute the value of all the projects identified in the map. These are exciting projects for our region, along with other opportunities identified by RDA and its partners. The dissent is that the RDA Board does not agree with the description of the one page vision map as a regional plan and one that others have ignored or failed to engage in.

The confusion that has arisen regionally around this description is more than semantic, and is causing a distraction that is not helpful at a time when so much is to be done for a unified approach to economic recovery. It may be that the use of the term "plan" for the one pager was inadvertent, and so I hasten to bring it to your attention.

I look very much forward to our collective action in transforming and recalibrating our regional economy with the large number of opportunities to be activated and the excellent positioning the region has for the future. We have important discussions ahead of us and decisive action. It is important that there is true collaboration in this.

Bill, we live in exciting/challenging times and my full co-operation with you and your Council has and always will be total.

With kind regards,

Ivan Venning,

Chair.

Cc CEO Town of Gawler Mayor and CEO The Barossa Council Mayor and CEO Adelaide Plains Council Mayor and CEO Playford Council Mayor and CEO Mid Murray Council Boundaries Commissioner Minister Knoll

Have Your Say on Boundary Reform!

A change to state government legislation in January 2019 means Council is now able to consider and seek boundary realignment to better meet the needs of our whole community.

Under this new legislation Council can apply to an <u>independent body</u>, being the South Australian Boundaries Commission (the Commission), to assess and investigate its proposal for boundary change.

The new legislation provides Council with an important opportunity to put forward a case on behalf of our community so we can continue to provide services and infrastructure to our residents, businesses, visitors and community into the future. We can see strong economic, social and environmental reasons for presenting a submission to the SA Boundaries Commission which is why we are commencing our investigations in this regard. The time is right for Town of Gawler to talk about boundary reform for Gawler, both in terms of coordinated urban growth for the region and so we can maintain our town, steeped in rich South Australian and local history.

This Consultation seeks your comments on:

- Town of Gawler's Boundary Reform Proposal; and
- Whether this Proposal should be presented to the Boundaries Commission for it to further investigate?

Why consider a change?

- We are one community ... our residents, businesses, ratepayers and visitors always come first... a liveable, cohesive, active, innovative, harmonious and sustainable community.
- The proposed realignment would enable us to provide more comprehensive and competitive services to our community in an economically thriving community where services and amenities are enjoyed by all. Town of Gawler has provided services and infrastructure to our neighbours for many years and it is time for fair and reasonable contributions to be made.
- Each council area has its own unique offering with each capitalising on their strengths. For Gawler it's our unique blend of heritage and culture mixed with economic growth and sustainability.
- The proposed realignment is about making sensible decisions, being more efficient in the delivery of services such as managing parks and open spaces, roads and waste collection, and delivering sustainable business practices. In exploring boundary reform, we are actively engaging with our own and neighbouring Councils because we want the best outcome for our community.
- Our proposal is not about putting other Council areas at economic disadvantage. A key
 focus of deliberations is being more efficient and facilitating greater investment and jobs for
 the region. The planned Roseworthy Township is not under consideration to become part
 of Town of Gawler because Council recognises the significant financial impact this would
 have on Light Regional Council.

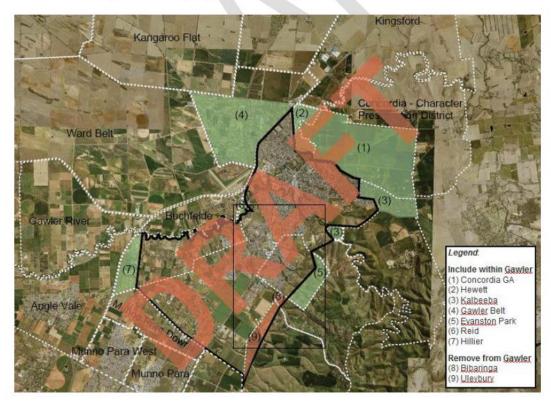
- We understand the historic importance of the region and will continue to honour and recognise this through the boundary readjustment process working hand-in-hand with surrounding councils to ensure the integrity of the region's characteristics are maintained.
- It makes good community and economic sense to adjust the boundaries to future-proof Gawler for generations to come. Boundary reform is important but it is not a distraction. It is just one opportunity that Council is pursuing to create economic prosperity for the community and region.
- From a community, social, economic and environmental perspective boundary adjustment just makes good sense.

The following areas are being considered for inclusion within Gawler:

- Concordia growth area;
- Hewett;
- a portion of Kalbeeba (including Springwood's rural living; and yet to be developed residential area);
- a portion of Gawler Belt;
- Evanston Park;
- Reid;
- Hillier

The following areas are being considered for removal from Gawler:

- The small portion of Bilbaringa that is currently within Gawler;
- The small portion of Uleybury that is currently within Gawler



What would boundary reform mean for the Community?

Boundary reform could mean that the footprint of Gawler will realign to include adjacent areas we already see as part of the Gawler community and who already utilise our services and infrastructure. It will embrace communities where there is already a natural association with our town.

Gawler will be able to plan and grow in a logical and managed way so that infrastructure and services will be delivered more effectively and efficiently and keep up with the demands of the community. Over the next 20 years Gawler is forecasted to almost triple in population and surrounding areas are anticipated to grow and be developed as urban infill occurs. We want to be ready to accommodate the extra pressures this will place on our services and infrastructure.

A boundary realignment would enable us to provide more services to more people as we realise economies of scale. In addition, those residents now living adjacent the Gawler boundaries who enjoy our services and infrastructure will become part of Gawler and be able to have their say in how the services and infrastructure are formally developed and shaped into the future as our population grows over the next 20 years and beyond.

How much will boundary reform cost and how long will it take?

At this stage we are unsure of the cost of completing the boundary reform process. This information will become clearer as we progress through the boundary reform process and Council will evaluate the financial viability of each stage of the process (once costs are known) and will make decisions accordingly. The formal investigations to be undertaken if Council decides to proceed will be undertaken by the SA Boundaries Commission at Council's cost

This is a new process for the State Government and timeframes are unknown. However, this is a significant matter to consider and is expected to take some time, possibly one to two years.

Will the value of my property be affected and will my Council rates increase?

Boundary Reform is unlikely to affect the value of your property. Council adopts property valuations (capital values) derived from an independent State Government assessment undertaken by the Valuer-General of South Australia.

The impact of boundary adjustments on rate payers is unknown at this early stage. Cost is an important consideration and will be examined in detail as the stages progress.

For More Information, to review Council's Boundary Change Proposal or to comment:

www.gawler.sa.gov.au/your-voice

Written submissions can be lodged via the following methods:

- Post to PO Box 130, Gawler SA 5118
- Over the counter Town of Gawler Administration Centre, 43 High Street, Gawler East

- •
- Email <u>council@gawler.sa.gov.au</u> Your Voice Gawler <u>www.gawler.sa.gov.au/your-voice</u> .

Comments must be received by 5pm on XXXXX, XXXXXX 2020.

In addition, verbal representations can be made at a community forum to be held on XXXXX



Ref: 11953

18 May 2020

Mr Bruce Green Boundaries Commission GPO Box 2329 Adelaide SA 5001

Dear Mr Green

Re: Structural Reform Proposal

I advise that at the Light Regional Councils Ordinary April meeting held on Tuesday, 28 April 2020, Council resolved to proceed with a submission to the Boundaries Commission, for structural reform.

Light Regional Council

The Light Regional Council includes 46% of the famed Barossa Valley (Seppeltsfield, Marananga, Greenock, etc) and is located to the north of the greater metropolitan area of Adelaide. The region enjoys the benefits associated with the Barossa Valley together with the richness in mining heritage and premier farming country.

Encompassing the townships of Kapunda, Freeling, Greenock, Roseworthy, Wasleys, and the suburb of Hewett, the Light Regional Council is a progressive, growth, regional Council. It takes in a diverse and thriving area of broad acre farming, viticulture (eg. Seppeltsfield) and appealing rural-urban living options.

The Council continues to attract important viticultural and agricultural development to the area, along with associated support industries (eg. Ahrens Group, Amcor). Significant industrial growth contributes to creating additional opportunities for employment and economic development in the area.

Light Regional Council's Population as of 2019: 15,359

Area: 1,278 km²

Background

Two of our neighbouring Councils have lodged proposals with the Boundaries Commission:

- 17 October 2019, The Barossa Council Stage 1 Boundary Realignment proposal,
- 4 December 2019, the Town of Gawler Stage 1 Boundary Change proposal.

Both Stage 1 proposals were accepted by the Boundaries Commission and confirmation to proceed to Stage 2 was provided by the Commission.

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373 Telephone: (08) 8525 3200

Email: light@light.sa.gov.au

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373

Website: www.light.sa.gov.au Light Regional Council ABN: 35 455 841 625 Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372 Light Regional Council at its Tuesday, 10 December 2019 ordinary meeting resolved that letters be sent to The Barossa Council and the Town of Gawler, requesting both Councils defer or withdraw their Boundary Reform Proposals. Preferring all Councils to redirect their time and resources, to collaborate and pursue a Regional Vision, presented to and supported by Regional Development Australia Barossa Gawler Light Adelaide Plains Inc at their Board meeting of 14 August 2019, so as to benefit the region as a whole. The Regional Vision is discussed further below within this proposal.

On the 18 February 2020, The Barossa Council resolved not to *undertake a formal (stage 2) general* submission to the SA Local Government Boundaries Commission at this time but continue to engage with stakeholders informally.

The Town of Gawler on Tuesday, 25 February 2020, at its February Ordinary meeting resolved to confirm its intention to strategically progress with its proposed Boundary Reforms in demonstration of its commitment to delivering services to its communities of interest.

Light Regional Council, at its Tuesday, 28 April 2020 ordinary meeting, resolved to proceed with a submission to the Boundaries Commission, for structural reform, citing that the proposal by the Town of Gawler *is not in the Region's economic interests* and the following resolution being passed:

Moved Cr Grain

Seconded Cr Kennelly

- That the presentation from the Chief Executive Officer titled Boundary Proposals "Update" be noted and supported.
- 2. That Light Regional Council acknowledge and appreciate the decision by The Barossa Council (18.2.20) not to undertake a formal (stage 2) general submission on boundary reform in favour of other Regional priorities at this time.
- That Light Regional Council express its disappointment of the Town of Gawler's decision (25.2.20) to progress its boundary reform proposals to Stage 2 despite several requests for them to withdraw or defer in the interest of progressing the Regional Vision.
- 4. That Light Regional Council considers the decision by the Town of Gawler to proceed to be insular and self-serving and not in the Region's economic interests particularly given the recent adverse economic impacts to Australia and our Region due to China-US Trade Conflicts, bushfires, drought and now the emerging effects of COVID-19; demanding a positive Regional response as being articulated in the draft Regional Vision by the Councils of Adelaide Plains, Barossa and the Light Regional Council
- 5. Given that the Town of Gawler has decided to proceed with its flawed boundary proposals, the Chief Executive Officer of the Light Regional Council is instructed to lodge a (Stage 1) submission to the Boundaries Commission proposing "Regional Structural Reform" in support of the Regional Vision.
- 6. The 'Regional Structural Reform' proposal from Light Regional Council to divide the Local Government area under the jurisdiction of the Gawler Council between The Barossa Council, City of Playford and Light Regional Council applying the natural water courses of North and South Para and Gawler Rivers as logical boundaries (see Map – Appendix 13.1G of the Agenda Report)
- 7. That Light Regional Council considers the 'Regional Structural Reform' package by redeploying the assets and resources currently under the jurisdiction of the Town of Gawler will generate Regional opportunities, enhance efficient and effective Regional decision-making and create a more productive use of the Town of Gawler's assets and resources in the interest of the entire Region.
- 8. That Light Regional Council emphasise that this proposal is to support the residents and ratepayers of the current Town of Gawler, as the Town of Gawler and its heritage will continue and remain a significant feature of the Region's fabric; whilst its local government jurisdiction will be spread over 3 Councils; Playford, Barossa and Light Regional Council, providing efficiencies and productivity in the communities and Region's interest.

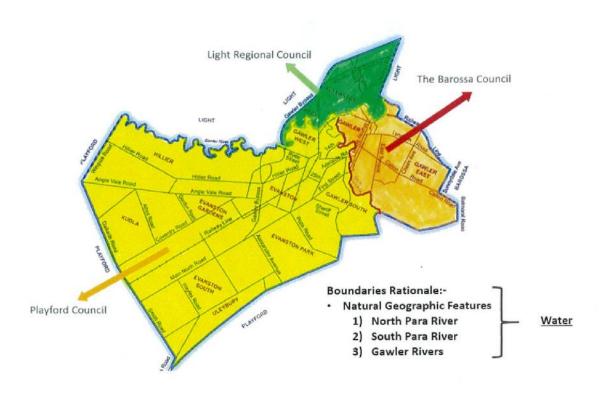
CARRIED

Boundaries Commission letter 18 May 2020

Light Regional Council Submission

The Light Regional Council would like to proceed with a general proposal, as set out under Chapter 3, Part 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

The intent of Light Regional Council's boundary proposal has a focus on structural reform, providing for regional productivity improvements and strengthening the regional governance and economies of the area by redistributing the Town of Gawler Council area and assets, between the neighbouring Councils of The Barossa Council, City of Playford and the Light Regional Council. The boundaries would then follow the natural geographic features of the North Para, South Para and Gawler Rivers:



Boundaries Commission letter 18 May 2020

Distribution of the Town of Gawler's small area into the aforementioned adjoining Councils will result in their increased capacity, allowing regional productivity improvements via better use of Gawler assets and Local Government economies of scale. The proposed structural reform strongly supports the Principles in section 26 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act). Primarily:

- (c) (i) the resources available to local communities should be used as economically as possible while recognising the desirability of avoiding significant divisions within a community;
 - (ii) proposed changes should, wherever practicable, benefit ratepayers;
 - (iii) a council should have a sufficient resource base to fulfil its functions fairly, effectively and efficiently;
 - (v) a council should facilitate effective planning and development within an area, and be constituted with respect to an area that can be promoted on a coherent basis;
 - (vi) a council should be in a position to facilitate sustainable development, the protection of the environment and the integration of land use schemes;
 - (xii) a scheme that provides for the performance of functions and delivery of services in relation to 2 or more councils (for example, a scheme for regional governance) may improve councils' capacity to deliver services on a regional basis and therefore offer a viable and appropriate alternative to structural change;

It will also facilitate in strengthening the outcomes of The Barossa Council, City of Playford and the Light Regional Council, as outlined in Section 7, functions of a Council, in the Act. In particular:

- (a) To plan at the local and regional level for the development and future requirements of its area;
- (b) To provide services and facilities that benefit its area, its ratepayers and residents, and visitors to its area (including general public services or facilities (including electricity, gas and water services or facilities), health, welfare or community services or facilities, and cultural or recreational services or facilities);
- (g) To promote its area and to provide attractive climate and locations for the development of business, commerce, industry and tourism

Structural boundary change, along with delivery of the Regional Vision, aims to deliver beneficial outcomes to the community in a more strategic and efficient way.

Efficiencies, productivity and effectiveness can be demonstrated. For example:

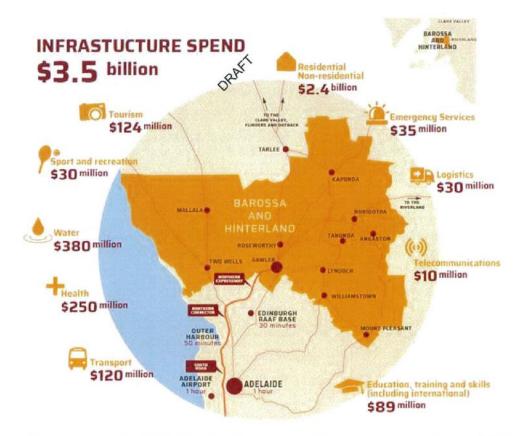
- With regional support, the function of the Gawler Main Street could be vastly improved and repositioned as the 'Gateway to the Barossa'.
- The current Civic Centre could be converted to a regional Headquarters for major business and as a technical centre for the entire region
- The City of Playford, with its Regional Commercial Centre could easily absorb the delineated Gawler suburbs (marked yellow on the map) and more effectively and efficiently deliver local government services
- Light Regional Council currently delivers exceptional local government services to the Hewett
 community and with the incorporation of Willaston could deliver those same services more
 effectively and efficiently to that community.

The Regional Vision

The objective of the Regional Vision is to partner with the State and Federal Governments, for investing in an envelope of economic stimulus projects over a 15-year period (2020-2035) that will achieve 3-4% annual economic growth. This is in line with the State Government's "Growth State" plans and would boost the local economy which has averaged only 0.6% annual economic growth over the past decade.

The draft Regional Vision focusses on water infrastructure, agriculture, viticulture and tourism industries and leverages significant private sector spend in these sectors as well as planned residential growth (Roseworthy Township Expansion). The total public and private infrastructure spend in the plan is estimated at around \$3.5b and would achieve 5.6% annual economic growth, creating up to 40,000 jobs over the 15 years to 2035.

Boundaries Commission letter 18 May 2020



On behalf of the Light Regional Council I respectfully seek support for this Stage 1 proposal. Your approval to proceed to Stage 2 will facilitate a comprehensive consultation process to be undertaken by Light Regional Council with the effected/adjoining Councils related to meaningful structural reform in the economic and productive interests of the Region.

Should you wish to discuss this submission further, please do not hesitate to contact me on telephone 8525 3200 or Brian Carr, Chief Executive Officer on 8522 3200 or via email at bcarr@light.sa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely,

Bill O'Brier

Mayor Phone: 8525 3200 Email: bobrien@light.sa.gov.au

Boundaries Commission letter 18 May 2020



Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPT BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

Mr Bill O'Brien Mayor Light Regional Council PO Box 72 KAPUNDA SA 5373

Notification of stage 1 potential boundary proposal

Dear Mayor O'Brian

Thank you for your letter of 18 May 2020 outlining the potential proposal for a boundary change from the Light Regional Council (the Council), as required by the Boundaries Commission's (the Commission's) Guideline 3 — Submitting a General Proposal to the Commission.

The intent of the two-stage requirement under Guideline 3 is to enable the Commission to provide advice it considers relevant to a potential general proposal, including whether a general proposal can be referred for the Commission's consideration before extensive work is undertaken by a proponent to fully-develop the proposal.

At its meeting on 11 June 2020, the Commission considered the Council's potential proposal along with correspondence received in relation to it.

When discussing potential proposals, the Commission gives close consideration to the principles contained under section 26 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act). These principles are of fundamental importance to boundary change proposals and ultimately form the basis of any recommendation that the Commission makes to the Minister.

It is for this reason that the Commission's Guidelines require prospective initiators to consider these principles at the outset of a potential proposal.

The Commission determined that the Council's potential proposal does not easily align with the section 26 principles.

The Commission acknowledges that the Council has made reference to a number of section 26 principles. However, the Commission determined that the potential proposal does not address the broader concept of a 'community of interest' nor does it specifically identify common interests between the affected communities.

Further to this, the Commission does not believe that additional work or information from the Council at this stage would assist in the progression of this proposal, and therefore advises that a general proposal as outlined in the potential proposal cannot be referred for consideration.

The Commission noted that the key objective of the potential proposal to enhance regional productivity, regional governance and regional economics. However, the Commission is of the view that the potential proposal does not sufficiently demonstrate that link between these objectives and the boundary changes that the potential proposal outlines.



Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

If the Council is of the view that boundary changes to the councils in the region are necessary to achieve this 'regional vision', a potential proposal must demonstrate this much more clearly, in the context of the section 26 principles.

More specifically, the Council would need to identify and demonstrate the cultural, heritage, shopping, community services, sporting or any other component that the Council identifies that in the Council's view, forms the social fabric of the affected areas.

Further to this, the Commission also expects that a potential proposal that is based on such significant changes to the boundaries of numerous councils should explicitly reference views from these councils.

The Commission is aware that the Council has received correspondence from Regional Development Australia (Barossa, Gawler, Light and Adelaide Plains) and the Town of Gawler in relation to its proposal. Should the Council resolve to reconsider a potential proposal, details of this correspondence should be included in the Council's proposal, along with any other correspondence in support or opposition of the proposal.

Finally, I note that the initiating council is responsible for the costs associated with the investigation of any general proposal that the Commission determines to investigate that is initiated by councils. Your Council may wish to note at this point that the costs of the investigation for a proposal of the nature that you have put forward are likely to be very significant.

As set out in Guideline 9, please be advised that I have notified the councils affected by this potential proposal.

I also advise that, in accordance with the Commission's publication policy, the information about the potential proposal, including this response, has been made available atwww.dpti.sa.gov.au/local govt/boundary changes.

I trust that this information is of assistance to you. If you have further questions, please contact the Commission's Executive Officer on (08) 7109 7148.

Yours sincerely

Bruce Green Chair, SA Local Government Boundaries Commission

9 July 2020



Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

Ms Karen Redmen Mayor Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Mr Bim Lange Mayor The Barossa Council PO Box 867 NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Mr Glenn Docherty Mayor City of Playford 12 Bishopstone Road DAVOREN PARK SA 5113

Notification of stage 1 potential boundary proposal

I write to inform you that the Boundaries Commission (the Commission) has been notified by the Light Regional Council (the Council) of a potential boundary change proposal (the Potential Proposal). This Potential Proposal relates to a boundary change affecting the Light Regional Council, The Barossa Council, the Town of Gawler, and the City of Playford.

The process by which the Commission deals with boundary proposals is set out under Chapter 3 Part 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act) and in the nine guidelines that the Commission has published that detail certain aspects of the boundary change process.

At its meeting on 11 June 2020, the Commission considered the Potential Proposal along with relevant information, including all correspondence received in relation to the Potential Proposal.

When discussing potential proposals, the Commission gives close consideration to the principles contained under section 26 of the Act. These principles are of fundamental importance to boundary change proposals and ultimately form the basis of any recommendation that the Commission makes to the Minister.

It is for this reason that the Commission's Guidelines require prospective initiators to consider these principles at the outset of a potential proposal.

The Commission has determined that the Council's Potential Proposal would be a general proposals, however, it does not easily align with the principles under section 26.

In particular the Commission notes that the Potential Proposal does not address the broader concept of a 'community of interest' nor does it specifically identify common interests between the affected communities.



Tel (08) 7109 7145 DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au

Therefore, under Stage 1 of Guideline 3, the Commission has advised the Council that a general proposal as outlined in the Potential Proposal cannot be referred for consideration.

The information about the Potential Proposal from the Council along with the Commission's nine guidelines are available at the Office of Local Government's (OLG's) website www.dpti.sa.gov.au/local_govt/boundary_changes.

Please note that under the Commission's publication policy it publishes documentation relating to council boundary change proposals received by the Commission as well as the Commission's correspondence providing notification of proposals. This documentation is also available at OLG's website.

If you have further questions, please contact the Commission's Executive Officer on (08) 7109 7148.

Yours sincerely

Bruce Green Chair, SA Local Government Boundaries Commission

9 July 2020

 From:
 Henry Inat

 To:
 "DPTI.BoundariesCommission@sa.gov.au"

 Subject:
 Boundary Reform - Clarification sought on consultation matter & meeting request

 Date:
 Monday, 11 May 2020 12:58:40 PM

Attention: Mr Bruce Green Chair: SA Boundaries Commission

Good Morning Bruce

As you may be aware my staff and I met with Alex Hart, Tom Rossini and Phil Ilee on Tuesday to discuss Town of Gawler's Boundary Change proposal and working through to a Stage 2 submission. We discussed correspondence that was forwarded to the Boundaries Commission on 6 March 2020, which Council had yet to receive a response to. It seems, unfortunately, that the letter may have been caught up in your internal mail system, so we have since forwarded a copy by email.

As you can appreciate, with no precedents to refer to and with both parties feeling their way seeking the best outcome for the community, the process poses significant challenges for us, being the first Council in South Australia to undertake it.

The guidelines are quite broad in their statements and leave a lot of scope for interpretation, which we understand was done on purpose to allow the Commission to be flexible, however as the first cab off the rank further guidance and clarity is needed to ensure that we are delivering in our Stage 2 Proposal, exactly what the Boundaries Commission requires to allow an appropriate assessment of the proposal. Our further concern is overstepping or doubling up on the work of any further investigation thereby paying for the work to be undertaken twice due to the Commission having to undertake their own fully independent investigation.

Therefore, Council would like to seek further clarification on the level of Community Consultation required to prepare its Stage 2 Proposal whilst avoiding duplication of effort and cost.

Guideline 3 provides the statement *"Provide evidence that appropriate consultation has taken place with the community"* and whilst it provides further points of clarity around providing letters received supporting or opposing, details of public meetings and media articles etc it does not provide a real indication of what extent of consultation is deemed "appropriate".

Council's consultation approach is flexible depending on the type of consultation that will be effective but regularly includes:

- Consultation advertised in local newspaper, on Council digital platforms (social media, App and Website)
- Undertake a community forum to discuss and consult on the matter, allowing community input into a project/proposal or feedback
- Provide information via facebook and website (Your Voice Gawler portal) for community to provide feedback, ask questions or answer surveys etc
- Display points in all Council operated buildings being: Gawler Administration Centre, Gawler Civic Centre, Gawler sport and Community Centre, Evanston Gardens Library
- Letter box drop to affected residents

For the Boundary reform matter Council is looking at the value of doing all of the above (when Covid-19 Restrictions allow such a level of consultation) however we also believe there might be some value in engaging an independent professional marketing research company to undertake a consultative survey. This would provide statistically valid data with a low % of inaccuracy.

In this scenario where Council needs to reach beyond its current LGA borders, we feel this needs to be done effectively and sensitively (more information on why sensitivity is required is provided below) but also with a level of independence so that the Community and our neighbouring Councils can have confidence in the results and reduce the media storm of claims of Town of Gawler skewing data in the manner by which it undertook its consultation. Council is considering funding this independent consultative survey however, as Town of Gawler is the initiator of the boundary reform proposal, Council understands that it will be responsible for the costs of the Commission's investigation (if the matter progresses that far) as well. It is also understood that the Commission's investigation will need to undertake extensive community consultation (funded by the initiator) and that previous consultation reports garnered by the initiator may not be able to be used by the Commission for this purpose. The result of this process is potentially forcing the initiator of a Boundary Reform proposal to pay for the same (or very similar) consultation processes twice – once in developing the Stage 2 Proposal and again if the Commission is engaged to undertake the full investigation.

For that reason Town of Gawler asks if it is possible for the Boundaries Commission to undertake the independent consultative survey to assist in informing Council's Stage 2 General Proposal? Council would fund the consultative survey but the Commission would engage the company to undertake the survey thereby removing any claims that Town of Gawler skewed the consultation data to meet its objectives and enabling the results of this work to be used as part of the response to the full investigation conducted by the Commission in the event that the process goes that far as well.

We fully understand this might be an unusual request but as the pioneers of this process we want to ensure the consultation provides the most accurate reflection of where our true community of interest begins and ends and so we are looking at all options that might offer this outcome.

As discussed with Alex and the Team on Tuesday, there have been some recent unfortunate developments from the Light Regional Council in response to Gawler's boundary reform considerations and this is why greater sensitivity when reaching outside of our current LGA is needed.

Light Regional Council (LRC) were of course incensed that Town of Gawler would progress its boundary reform proposal to bring Hewett and parts of Reid and Gawler Belt under its LGA and were previously touting an "Alternative Proposal" that saw Light extend to the river taking Willaston and merging with the Barossa to become a new Council and Town of Gawler take

Concordia and Kalbeeba. It now seems that as of their Ordinary Meeting held on the 28th April 2020 LRC CEO has chosen to attack Gawler Council, accusing it of being dysfunctional and insular, with a flawed proposal and presenting numerous unfortunate media articles as part their agenda item on boundary reform attacking the Town of Gawler Council and its Administration.

The LRC Council resolution indicates that LRC intend to progress its own boundary change proposal which is its right, but is abandoning its previous "Alternative Proposal" it had been flagging to instead adopt a position which was nominated by one persons comment on a Bunyip Newspaper Facebook pole, to use the rivers intersecting Gawler as the new boundary, splitting Gawler LGA into Light, Playford and Barossa Councils and dissolving Town of Gawler.

Town of Gawler rejects the derogatory manner in which LRC is conducting itself in its response to the Town of Gawler's proposal and does not believe their new proposal has any credibility when reviewed against the Section 26 principles for Boundary Reform but of course that is for the Commission to assess if LRC do progress to lodging an actual proposal with the Commission.

However with Light Regional Council deciding to play this scenario out in the media in a rather unsavoury fashion by attacking my organisation I believe it would be worthwhile for the Mayor and Myself to meet with yourself and/or the Commission as a whole to discuss the road ahead. If you are happy to meet with us to discuss the road ahead for Town of Gawler please contact my office at your earliest convenience to arrange a time that suits all.

In closing I advise that Town of Gawler is preparing a report to its 23 June Ordinary Council Meeting to update Council Members on the project and provide further details on how we will progress the matter. It would be extremely helpful to have a response to the above matters and the matters contained in our previous correspondence provided to your office by early June in time to inform this report, however we understand if more time is needed to consider our requests in these unchartered waters.

I thank you for your time and consideration.

Kind Regards

Henry Inat I Chief Executive Officer Town of Gawler I 43 High Street Gawler East I PO Box 130 I Gawler SA 5118 Ph 8522 9276 I Mobile 0403 060 779 www.gawler.sa.gov.au





Town of Gawler Administration Centre 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au

25 May 2020

Contact: Mr H Inat

Ref:

HI:js CC16/772

Mr Brian Carr Chief Executive Officer Light Regional Council PO Box 72 KAPUNDA SA 5373

Dear Brian

RE: BOUNDARY REFORM - REQUEST FOR ASSET INFORMATION

I write to you in the interests of Council's boundary reform considerations. As you are aware, Town of Gawler is progressing towards preparing a "Stage 2 General Proposal" to the South Australian Local Government Boundaries Commission for their investigation and further consideration.

Town of Gawler also notes as per correspondence from Mayor O'Brien, dated the 29 April 2020, and subsequent letter received on the 18 May 2020, that in response to Town of Gawler's unwillingness to defer or withdraw its boundary reform considerations Light Regional Council has recently resolved to progress your own Stage 1 Proposal to the Boundaries Commission.

Whilst we do not support your proposed boundary changes, we are keen to consider boundary reform collectively including the sharing of relevant information between Councils to assist with respective investigations. The sharing of information would allow each Council to undertake more detailed investigations on their communities' behalf prior to lodging their respective Stage 2 proposals and allow a greater transparency for the communities involved.

In this spirit and in the knowledge that the Boundaries Commission will ultimately require the same information, as part of their own investigations, we are requesting relevant electronic data from your asset management system not publically available in your asset management plans. The extracts of data we are interested in are for the Light Regional Council areas outlined on the attached draft Map 5; specifically Area 2 – Hewett, Area 4 - Portion of Gawler Belt and Area 6 – Portion of Reid.

The asset management system information we are requesting would entail; asset description, asset condition and financial data (including replacement cost, useful life, remaining life, install date etc) for the following assets:

2

Mr Brian Carr 25 May 2020

- Transport infrastructure (eg. roads, footpaths, kerb and gutter, traffic control devices etc)
- Stormwater infrastructure (eg. pits, pipes, culverts, detention/retention basins, stormwater guality devices)
- Open space (eg. parks, gardens, public furniture, fencing, cemeteries, sporting areas, erosion control on river banks, plus any tree management plans and roadside vegetation plans)
- Electrical (eg. street lighting, open space and other lighting, CCTV)
- Council Buildings & Structures
- Service Levels and recurrent costs for maintenance of roads, buildings, storm water and open spaces

It would also be of assistance if you could provide copies of any long term management plans for any infrastructure in these areas which highlight proposed renewals/upgrades, new infrastructure and any backlog of works.

Town of Gawler staff would be happy to meet with your relevant staff to discuss the above in more detail and also any information that your Council may seek from Town of Gawler.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Yours faithfully

Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: henry.inat@gawler.sa.gov.au

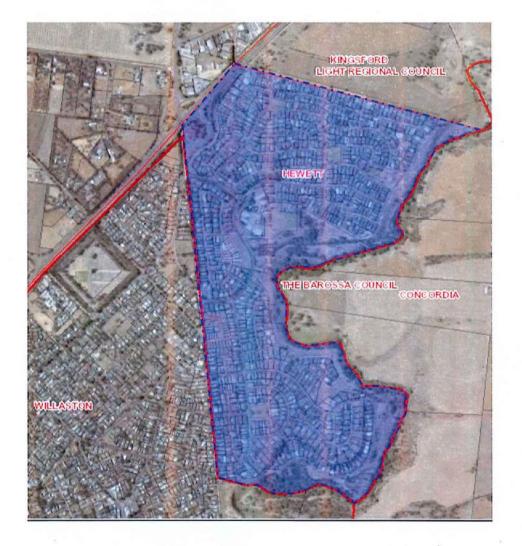
Item 11.1- Attachment 12

Page 72 of 542



AREA (2) HEWETT

Area of interest - highlighted in purple

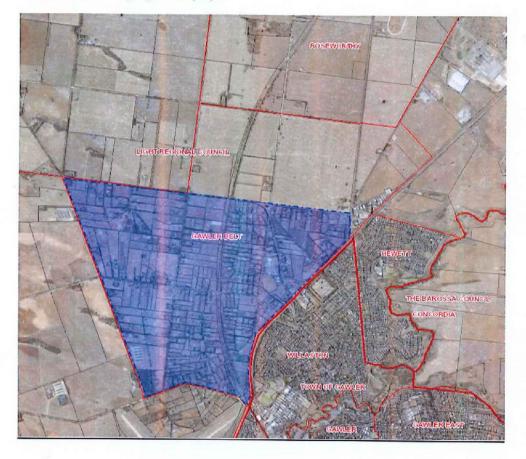


CR20/35986

Light Regional Council Areas

AREA (4) GAWLER BELT

Area of interest - highlighted in purple

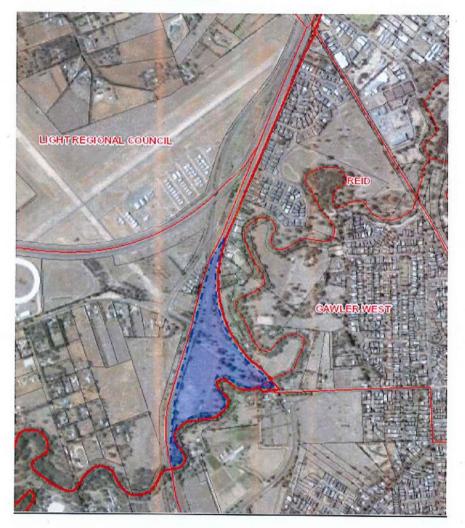


CR20/35986

Light Regional Council Areas

AREA (6) REID

Area of interest - highlighted in purple



CR20/35986

Light Regional Council Areas

Gawler



Town of Gawler Administration Centre 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au

Contact: Mr H Inat

HI:js CC16/772

Ref:

25 May 2020

Mr Martin McCarthy Chief Executive Officer The Barossa Council PO Box 867 NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Dear Martin

RE: BOUNDARY REFORM - REQUEST FOR ASSET INFORMATION

I write to you in the interests of Council's boundary reform considerations. As you are aware, Town of Gawler is progressing towards preparing a "Stage 2 General Proposal" to the South Australian Local Government Boundaries Commission for their investigation and further consideration, as per our letter to Mayor Lange dated 19 March 2020 and shared correspondence more recently on 7 May 2020.

Town of Gawler appreciates The Barossa Council's participation in previous discussions with regard to boundary reform considerations across the region and notes that your own boundary reform considerations have been "deferred" awaiting the outcome and an understanding of the costs imposed in regard to the Town of Gawler's Proposal.

Moving forward we are keen to continue to consider boundary reform collectively including the sharing of relevant information between Councils to assist with effective consultation and investigations. The sharing of information would allow each Council to more fully assess boundary changes as a result of more detailed investigations on their communities' behalf and allow greater transparency for all the communities involved.

In this spirit and in the knowledge that the Boundaries Commission will ultimately require the same information, as part of their own investigations, we are requesting relevant electronic data from your asset management system not publically available in your asset management plans. The extracts of data we are interested in are for The Barossa Council areas outlined on the attached draft Map 5; specifically Area 1 – proposed Concordia area (in terms of existing assets) and Area 3 - Portion of Kalbeeba including a section of Springwood.

The asset management system information we are requesting would entail; asset description, asset condition and financial data (including replacement cost, useful life, remaining life, install date etc) for the following assets:

- Transport infrastructure (eg. roads, footpaths, kerb and gutter, traffic control devices etc)
- Stormwater infrastructure (eg. pits, pipes, culverts, detention/retention basins, stormwater quality devices)

Mr Martin McCarthy 25 May 2020

2

- Open space (eg. parks, gardens, public furniture, fencing, cemeteries, sporting areas, erosion control on river banks, plus any tree management plans and roadside vegetation plans)
- Electrical (eg. street lighting, open space and other lighting, CCTV)
- Council Buildings & Structures
- Service Levels and recurrent costs for maintenance of roads, buildings, storm water and open spaces

It would also be of assistance if you could provide copies of any long term management plans for any infrastructure in these areas which highlight proposed renewals/upgrades, new infrastructure and any backlog of works.

Town of Gawler staff would be happy to meet with your relevant staff to discuss the above in more detail and also any information that your Council may seek from Town of Gawler.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Yours faithfully

Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: henry.inat@gawler.sa.gov.au



AREA (1) CONCORDIA

Area of interest - highlighted in blue



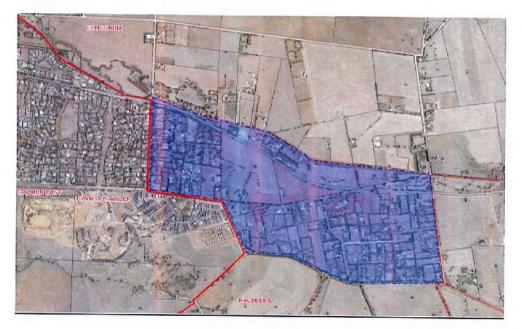
CR20/35985

The Barossa Council Areas

AREA (3) KALBEEBA

Area of interest - highlighted in purple

Includes two areas from within the suburb of Kalbeeba. These areas include the northern sections which are currently zoned for Rural Living as well as a portion of land which is in fact a part of the Springwood Development in Gawler East.





CR20/35985

The Barossa Council Areas



Town of Gawler Administration Centre 43 High Street Gawler East SA 5118 PO Box 130 Gawler SA 5118 Phone: (08) 8522 9211 council@gawler.sa.gov.au gawler.sa.gov.au

Contact: Mr H Inat

Ref: HI:js CC16/772

25 May 2020

Mr Sam Green Chief Executive Officer City of Playford 12 Bishopstone Road DAVOREN PARK SA 5113

Dear Sam

RE: BOUNDARY REFORM - REQUEST FOR ASSET INFORMATION

I write to you in the interests of Council's boundary reform considerations. As you are aware, Town of Gawler is progressing towards preparing a "Stage 2 General Proposal" to the South Australian Local Government Boundaries Commission for their investigation and further consideration, as per our letter to Mayor Docherty dated 19 March 2020 and shared correspondence more recently on 7 May 2020.

Town of Gawler has been providing City of Playford with regular updates as we progress our boundary reform considerations and our Mayor Karen Redman has sought to engage with City of Playford on the matter. To date we have not had a response from City of Playford however acknowledge you may be waiting further developments in this space.

I am reaching out in the hope of having a full and open discussion with yourself and perhaps Mayor Docherty on this matter as we are keen to consider boundary reform collectively including the sharing of relevant information between Councils to assist with effective consultation and investigations. The sharing of information would allow each Council to more fully assess boundary changes as a result of more detailed investigations on their communities' behalf and allow greater transparency for all the communities involved.

In this spirit and in the knowledge that the Boundaries Commission will ultimately require the same information, as part of their own investigations, we are requesting relevant electronic data from your asset management system not publically available in your asset management plans. The extracts of data we are interested in are for the City of Playford areas outlined on the attached draft Map 5; specifically Area 5 – Evanston Park and Area 7 - Hiller.

The asset management system information we are requesting would entail; asset description, asset condition and financial data (including replacement cost, useful life, remaining life, install date etc) for the following assets:

- Transport infrastructure (eg. roads, footpaths, kerb and gutter, traffic control devices etc)
- Stormwater infrastructure (eg. pits, pipes, culverts, detention/retention basins, stormwater quality devices

Mr Sam Green 2 25 May 2020

- Open space (eg. parks, gardens, public furniture, fencing, cemeteries, sporting areas, erosion control on river banks, plus any tree management plans and roadside vegetation plans)
- Electrical (eg. street lighting, open space and other lighting, CCTV)
- Council Buildings & Structures
- Service Levels and recurrent costs for maintenance of roads, buildings, storm water and open spaces

It would also be of assistance if you could provide copies of any long term management plans for any infrastructure in these areas which highlight proposed renewals/upgrades, new infrastructure and any backlog of works.

Town of Gawler staff would be happy to meet with your relevant staff to discuss the above in more detail and also any information that your Council may seek from Town of Gawler.

I would like to emphasise that I believe it would be helpful to meet and discuss boundary reform considerations and the process Town of Gawler has committed to on behalf of its Community. If you are happy to meet with myself to discuss the road ahead please contact my office at your earliest convenience to arrange a time that suits all.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Yours faithfully

Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer

Direct line: (08) 8522 9221 Email: henry.inat@gawler.sa.gov.au



AREA (5) EVANSTON PARK

Area of interest - highlighted in purple



CR20/35987

City of Playford Areas

AREA (7) HILLIER

Area of interest - highlighted in purple



CR20/35987

City of Playford Areas



Ref: BC:ts Doc ID: 429993

11 June 2020

Mr Henry Inat Chief Executive Officer Town of Gawler PO Box 130 GAWLER SA 5118

Via Email: Henry.Inat@gawler.sa.gov.au

Dear Henry

Boundary Reform

Reference is made to your letter dated 25 May 2020 (received 29.5.20) wherein you seek access to "electronic data from Council's asset management system not publicly available in Council's asset management plans".

I confirm that Light Regional Council has recently lodged a Stage 1 Proposal with the Boundaries Commission and are currently awaiting a favourable response to proceed to Stage 2 from the Commission.

With that in mind and in the knowledge that the Boundaries Commission or its investigators will seek relevant information from councils affected by these proposals at the appropriate time, I consider your request to be premature, potentially an unnecessary cost and thus unwarranted in the anticipated circumstances.

Accordingly, I advise that until such time as a response is received from the Commission, Council is not in a position to accede to your request.

Yours sincerely,

Brian Carr Chief Executive Officer

Postal Address: PO Box 72, Kapunda, South Australia 5373

Principal Office 93 Main Street, Kapunda, SA 5373 Telephone: (08) 8525 3200 Email: light@light.sa.gov.au Website: www.light.sa.gov.au

Light Regional Council ABN: 35 455 841 625

Branch Office 12 Hanson Street, Freeling, SA 5372
 From:
 Henry Inat

 To:
 David Barrett; Kirsty Dudley

 Cc:
 Sam Dlena; Tracie Hanson

 Subject:
 FW: Asset data request

 Date:
 Tuesday, 16 June 2020 05:37:57 PM

 Attachments:
 image002.jpg

Dear all fyi.

Henry Inat I Chief Executive Officer

Town of Gawler I 43 High Street Gawler East I PO Box 130 I Gawler SA 5118 Ph 8522 9276 I Mobile 0403 060 779 www.gawler.sa.gov.au

From: Henry Inat

Sent: Tuesday, 16 June 2020 5:37 PM To: 'Martin McCarthy' <mmccarthy@barossa.sa.gov.au> Cc: Mayor Lange <MLange2@barossa.sa.gov.au>; Matt Elding <melding@barossa.sa.gov.au> Subject: RE: Asset data request

Martin, thank you for your response. Look forward to receiving the information once you are able to provide.

Regards

Henry Inat I Chief Executive Officer Town of Gawler I 43 High Street Gawler East I PO Box 130 I Gawler SA 5118 Ph 8522 9276 I Mobile 0403 060 779 www.gawler.sa.gov.au

From: Martin McCarthy <<u>mmccarthy@barossa.sa.gov.au</u>> Sent: Tuesday, 16 June 2020 7:12 AM To: Henry Inat <<u>Henry.Inat@gawler.sa.gov.au</u>> Cc: Mayor Lange <<u>MLange2@barossa.sa.gov.au</u>>; Matt Elding <<u>melding@barossa.sa.gov.au</u>> Subject: Asset data request

Hi Henry

Thanks for the letter seeking significant asset management and financial data. I confirm receipt.

Right now we are in a major restructure of our asset system and implementation of connectivity to our digital reforms along with implementing new software and processes for real time asset management in the field. With significant customer and efficiency improvements. This is coupled with end of financial year.

I will get the data you seek but I am not going to remove staff from these processes at present for this administrative purpose. Council have instructed that we have higher value work at present that boundary reform as outlined in our correspondence. I cannot predict the time with the data will be available but it will be after we complete end of financial year work and complete the restructure and digitisation processes at least 6-8 week away.

Kind regards	
Martin	
Martin McCarthy	
Chief Executive Office	ſ
T: 08 8563 8399	

In	Image removed by sender.						
	image removed by sender.						
	2						

mage removed by sender.	
2	
_	

The Barossa Council | 43-51 Tanunda Road | PO Box 867 NURIOOTPA SA 5355

The Barossa Council | 43-51 lanunda Road | PO Box 86/ NURIOOTPA SA 5355 T: 08 8563 8444 | F: 08 8563 8461 | www.barossa.sa.gov.au | Visit us on Facebook This email, together with any attachments, may contain information that is subject to copyright or confidentiality, and is intended for the named recipient(s) only. If you are not an intended recipient of this email, please promptly inform the sender and delete this email and any copies from your computer system(s). If this email has been received in error, you cannot rely upon it and any form of disclosure, duplication, modification, distribution and/or publication of this email is prohibited. The Barossa Council advises that, in order to comply with its obligations under the State Records Act 1997 and the Freedom of Information Act 1991, email messages may be monitored and/or accessed by Council staff and (in limited circumstances) third parties. No representation is made that this email is free of viruses. Virus scanning is recommended and is the sole responsibility of the recipient. This email represents the views of the sender and not necessarily the views of The Barossa Council.

House of Assembly—No 67 As laid on the table and read a first time, 17 June 2020

South Australia

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

A BILL FOR

An Act to amend the *Local Government Act 1999*, the *Local Government (Elections) Act 1999*, the *City of Adelaide Act 1998* and to amend various other Acts related to the review of the system of local government in South Australia.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Contents

Part 1-Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Amendment provisions

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

4	Amendment of section 3—Objects							
5	Amendment of section 4—Interpretation Amendment of section 6—Principal role of council							
6 7	Amendment of section 6—Principal fole of council Amendment of section 7—Functions of council							
	Amendment of section 7—Punctions of council Amendment of section 8—Principles to be observed by council							
8 9	Insertion of section 11A							
9	11A Number of members							
10	Amendment of section 12-Composition and wards							
11	Amendment of section 13-Status of council or change of various names							
12	Amendment of section 26—Principles							
13	Amendment of section 44—Delegations							
14	Amendment of section 45—Principal office							
15	Amendment of section 48-Prudential requirements for certain activities							
16	Amendment of section 49—Contracts and tenders policies							
17	Substitution of Chapter 4 Part 5							
	Part 5—Community engagement							
	50 Community engagement charter							
1.0	50A Council community engagement policy							
18	Amendment of section 51—Principal member of council							
19	Amendment of section 54—Casual vacancies							
20	Amendment of section 55—Specific requirements if member disqualified							
21	Insertion of section 55A 55A Leave of absence—council member contesting election							
22	Amendment of section 58—Specific roles of principal member							
22 23	Amendment of section 58—Specific foles of principal member Amendment of section 59—Roles of members of councils							
	Substitution of heading to Chapter 5 Part 4							
24 25	Substitution of heading to Chapter 5 Part 4 Substitution of heading to Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1							
25 26	Insertion of Subdivision heading							
20 27	Amendment of section 62—General duties							
	Repeal of section 63							
28 29								
	Substitution of heading to Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2							
30	Amendment of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2							
31	Amendment of section 64—Interpretation Amendment of section 67—Form and content of returns							
32	Amendment of section 6/—Form and content of returns Amendment of section 68—Register of Interests							
33	-							
34	Amendment of section 69—Provision of false information							
35	Amendment of section 70—Publication of Register							
36	Amendment of section 71—Restrictions on publication							
37	Insertion of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 3							
	Subdivision 3—Gifts and benefits							
	72A Register of gifts and benefits							
38	Substitution of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 3							

39

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Contents

Subdivision 4-Conflicts of interest

- 73 Preliminary
- 74 General conflicts of interest
- 75 Material conflicts of interest75A Exemptions and other matters
- 75B Dealing with general conflicts of interest
- 75C Dealing with general conflicts of interest
- 75D Application of Subdivision to members and meetings of committees and subsidiaries
- Insertion of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2
 - Division 2—Member behaviour
 - 75E Behavioural standards
 - 75F Council behavioural support policies

Division 3—Health and safety duties

- 75G Health and safety duties
- 40 Amendment of section 76—Allowances
- 41 Amendment of section 77—Reimbursement of expenses
- 42 Amendment of section 79—Register of allowances and benefits
- 43 Amendment of section 80A—Training and development
- 44 Insertion of Chapter 5 Part 7
 - Part 7—Other matters
 - 80B Suspension-member of council subject to intervention order
- 45 Amendment of section 83—Notice of ordinary or special meetings
- 46 Amendment of section 84—Public notice of council meetings
- 47 Amendment of section 85—Quorum
- 48 Amendment of section 86—Procedure at meetings
- 49 Amendment of section 87—Calling and timing of committee meetings
- 50 Amendment of section 88—Public notice of committee meetings
- 51 Amendment of section 90—Meetings to be held in public except in special circumstances
- 52 Insertion of section 90A—Information or briefing sessions
- 90A Information or briefing sessions
- 53 Amendment of section 91—Minutes and release of documents
- 54 Amendment of section 92—Access to meetings and documents—code of practice
- 55 Amendment of section 93—Meetings of electors
- 56 Repeal of section 94A
- 57 Amendment of section 97—Vacancy in office
- 58 Amendment of section 98—Appointment procedures
- 59 Amendment of section 99-Role of chief executive officer
- 60 Insertion of section 99A
- 99A Remuneration of chief executive officer
- 61 Insertion of section 102A
- 102A Chief executive officer—performance review
- 62 Amendment of section 105-Register of remuneration, salaries and benefits
- 63 Substitution of heading to Chapter 7 Part 4
- 64 Substitution of heading to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 1
- 65 Insertion of Subdivision heading
- 66 Amendment of section 108—Interpretation
- 67 Amendment of section 109—General duty and compliance
- 68 Repeal of section 110
- 69 Amendment of section 110A—Duty to protect confidential information
- 70 Substitution of heading to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2
- 71 Amendment of Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2
- 72 Amendment of section 117—Provision of false information
- 73 Amendment of section 119—Restrictions on disclosure

74	Insertion of Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2A						
	Subdivision 2A—Gifts and benefits						
	119A Register of gifts and benefits						
75	Substitution of heading to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 3						
76	Amendment of section 120—Conflict of interest						
77	Insertion of Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2						
	Division 2—Employee behaviour						
	120A Behavioural standards						
78	Amendment of section 122-Strategic management plans						
79	Amendment of section 123—Annual business plans and budgets						
80	Amendment of heading to Chapter 8 Part 3 Division 2						
81	Amendment of section 125—Internal control policies						
82	Insertion of section 125A						
	125A Internal audit functions						
83	Amendment of section 126—Audit and risk committee						
84	Insertion of section 126A						
85	126A Regional audit and risk committee Amendment of section 127—Financial statements						
86	Amendment of section 127—I material statements						
87	Amendment of section 129—Additor						
88	Amendment of section 130A—Other investigations						
89	Amendment of section 131—Annual report to be prepared and adopted						
90	Insertion of section 131A						
	131A Provision of information to Minister						
91	Amendment of section 132—Access to documents						
92	Amendment of section 147—Rateability of land						
93	Amendment of section 151—Basis of rating						
94	Amendment of section 153—Declaration of general rate (including differential general						
0.5	rates)						
95	Amendment of section 156—Basis of differential rates Substitution of section 170						
96	170 Notice of declaration of rates						
97	Amendment of section 181—Payment of rates—general principles						
98	Amendment of section 184—Sale of land for non-payment of rates						
99	Amendment of section 188—Fees and charges						
100	Amendment of section 193—Classification						
101	Amendment of section 194-Revocation of classification of land as community land etc						
102	Insertion of sections 194A and 194B						
	194A Revocation of community land classification requiring Ministerial approval—process						
103	194B Revocation of community land classification of other land—process Amendment of section 196—Management plans						
103	Amendment of section 190—Management plans Amendment of section 197—Public consultation on proposed management plan						
104	Amendment of section 197—rubic constitution of proposed management plan Amendment of section 202—Alienation of community land by lease or licence						
105	Amendment of section 202—Amendular of community rand by rease of nechee						
100	Amendment of section 219—Power to assign name, or change name, of road or public						
107	place						
108	Amendment of section 221—Alteration of road						
109	Amendment of section 222—Permits for business purposes						
110	Amendment of section 223—Public consultation						
111	Amendment of section 224-Conditions of authorisation or permit						
112	Repeal of section 224A						
113	Amendment of section 225-Cancellation of authorisation or permit						
114	Repeal of section 225A						

- Amendment of section 225B-Review of granting of authorisations and permits 115
 - 116 Amendment of section 231-Register
 - 117 Amendment of section 232-Trees
 - 118 Amendment of section 234AA-Interaction with processes associated with development authorisations
 - 119 Amendment of section 234A-Prohibition of traffic or closure of streets or roads
 - 120 Amendment of section 237-Removal of vehicles
 - 121 Amendment of section 246-Power to make by-laws
 - 122 Amendment of section 249-Passing by-laws
 - 123 Amendment of section 250-Model by-laws
 - 124 Amendment of section 252-Register of by-laws and certified copies
 - 125 Amendment of section 259-Councils to develop policies 126
 - Insertion of Chapter 13 Part A1
 - Part A1-Member behaviour

Division 1-Council to deal with member behaviour

- 262A Complaints
- 262B Behavioural management policy
- 262C Action
- 262D Reasons

Division 2-Behavioural standards panel

Subdivision 1-Preliminary

262E Preliminary

Subdivision 2-Behavioural standards panel

- 262F Establishment and constitution
- 262G Conditions of membership
- 262H Acting member
- 262I Meetings of Panel 262J Remuneration and expenses
- 262K Staff
- 262L Validity of acts of Panel
- 262M Costs
- 262N Functions
- 262O Delegation
- 262P Annual report

Subdivision 3-Inquiries and action on complaints referred to Panel

- 262Q Referral
- 262R Proceedings of Panel
- 262S Assessment
- 262T Inquiries
- 262U Powers relating to inquiries
- 262VDispute resolution
- 262W Action
- 262X Reports on inquiries

Division 3-Miscellaneous

- 262Y Referral of complaint to OPI
- 127 Amendment of heading to Chapter 13 Part 1
- 128 Repeal of section 263
- 129 Amendment of section 263A—Investigations by Ombudsman
- 130 Amendment of section 263B-Outcome of Ombudsman investigation
- 131 Amendment of section 264-Complaint lodged with SACAT
- 132 Amendment of section 265-Hearing by SACAT
- 133 Amendment of section 267-Outcome of proceedings
- 134 Repeal of section 269

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	5
135	Amendment of section 270-Procedures for review of decisions and requests for services
136	Amendment of section 273-Action on report
137	Amendment of section 279—Service of documents by councils etc
138	Amendment of section 280—Service of documents on councils
139	Amendment of section 303—Regulations
140	Amendment of Schedule 1A-Implementation of Stormwater Management Agreement
141	Amendment of Schedule 2—Provisions applicable to subsidiaries
142	Amendment of Schedule 3—Register of Interests—Form of returns
43 44	Amendment of Schedule 4—Material to be included in annual report of council
144 145	Amendment of Schedule 5—Documents to be made available by councils Amendment of Schedule 8—Provisions relating to specific land
145 146	Insertion of Schedule 9
140	Schedule 9—Suspension of members
	1 Suspension of members
147	Transitional provisions
Dart 2	—Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999
148 140	Amendment of section 4—Preliminary
149	Substitution of section 5 5 Periodic elections
50	Amendment of section 6—Supplementary elections
51	Insertion of section 6A
	6A Filling vacancy in certain circumstances
52	Amendment of section 7—Failure of election in certain cases
53	Amendment of section 9—Council may hold polls
54	Amendment of section 13A-Information, education and publicity for general election
55	Amendment of section 15—Voters roll
56	Amendment of section 17—Entitlement to stand for election
157	Amendment of section 19A—Publication of candidate profiles
58	Substitution of section 21 21 Publication etc of valid nominations
159	Amendment of section 27—Publication of electoral material
60	Amendment of section 28—Publication of misleading material
.61	Amendment of section 29—Ballot papers
.62	Amendment of section 31—Special arrangements for issue of voting papers
63	Amendment of section 35—Special arrangements for issue of voting papers
64	Substitution of heading to Part 9
65	Amendment of section 37-Postal voting to be used
66	Amendment of section 38-Notice of use of postal voting
67	Amendment of section 39-Issue of postal voting papers
68	Insertion of section 41A
60	41A Assisted voting Amondment of social 42 Jacua of fresh postal voting papers
69 70	Amendment of section 43—Issue of fresh postal voting papers Amendment of section 47—Arranging postal papers
70	Amendment of section 4 — Arranging postal papers Amendment of section 48—Method of counting and provisional declarations
.72	Amendment of section 48—Method of counting and provisional declarations Amendment of section 55A—Filling vacancy if successful candidate dies
.72	Amendment of section 55A—Fining vacancy if successful candidate dies Amendment of section 57—Violence, intimidation, bribery etc
174	Insertion of section 69A
. / 4	69A Electoral Commissioner may lodge petition
175	Amendment of section 70-Procedure upon petition
76	Amendment of section 73—Illegal practices and orders that may be made
1/0	Substitution of section 80

6

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Contents

178	Amendment of section 81—Campaign donations returns						
179	Insertion of sections 81A and 81B						
	81A Large gifts returns						
180	81B Disclosure period etc for returns						
	Amendment of section 83—Inability to complete return						
	Amendment of section 84—Amendment of return						
	Amendment of section 86—Failure to comply with Division						
	Amendment of section 87—Public inspection of returns						
	Amendment of section 89—Requirement to keep proper records						
	Amendment of section 91A—Conduct of council during election period						
180	Amendment of section 93—Regulations						
Part 4–	-Amendment of City of Adelaide Act 1998						
187	Amendment of section 4—Interpretation						
188	Amendment of section 20-Constitution of Council						
189	Amendment of section 21-Lord Mayor						
190	Amendment of section 22-Members						
191	Amendment of Schedule 1-Special provisions for elections and polls						
Part 5–	-Amendment of Crown Land Management Act 2009						
192	Insertion of section 20A						
	20A Revocation of dedicated land classified as community land						
Part 6–	Amendment of Equal Opportunity Act 1984						
193	Amendment of section 87—Sexual harassment						
Part 7–	-Amendment of Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016						
	Amendment of section 83—Panels established by joint planning boards or councils Amendment of section 84—Panels established by Minister						
Part 8–	Amendment of Public Finance and Audit Act 1987						
196	Amendment of section 4—Interpretation						
	Amendment of section 30-Obligation to assist Auditor-General						
	Amendment of section 32-Audit etc of publicly funded bodies and projects and local						
	government indemnity schemes						
199	Amendment of section 34-Powers of Auditor-General to obtain information						
Dart 0	-Amendment of South Australian Local Government Grants						
Comm	ission Act 1992						

200 Amendment of section 19-Information to be supplied to Commission

The Parliament of South Australia enacts as follows:

Part 1—Preliminary

1-Short title

This Act may be cited as the Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2020.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

7

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 1—Preliminary

2-Commencement

- (1) This Act comes into operation on a day to be fixed by proclamation.
- (2) Section 7(5) of the Acts Interpretation Act 1915 does not apply to this Act.

3—Amendment provisions

- 5
- In this Act, a provision under a heading referring to the amendment of a specified Act amends the Act so specified.

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

4—Amendment of section 3—Objects

Section 3(f)-after "communities" insert:

and to provide for appropriate financial contributions by ratepayers to those services and facilities

5-Amendment of section 4-Interpretation

(1) Section 4(1)—after the definition of *authorised person* insert:

behavioural management policy—see section 262B(1);

behavioural standards means the standards of behaviour to be observed by members of councils published under Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2;

Behavioural Standards Panel or *Panel* means the Behavioural Standards Panel established under Chapter 13 Part A1 Division 2;

behavioural support policy-see section 75F(1);

20 (2) Section 4(1), definition of *Commission*—delete the definition and substitute:

Commission or *South Australian Local Government Boundaries Commission* means the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission established under the *South Australian Local Government Grants Commission Act 1992*;

25 (3) Section 4(1)—after the definition of *Commission* insert:

community engagement charter—see Chapter 4 Part 5;

community engagement policy—see Chapter 4 Part 5;

(4) Section 4(1)—after the definition of *day therapy centre* insert:

designated authority-see section 123;

30 (5) Section 4(1)—after the definition of *independent living units* insert:

integrity provision means-

- (a) in relation to members of councils—a provision of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1; or
- (b) in relation to employees of councils—a provision of Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 1;
- (6) Section 4(1), definition of *public consultation policies*—delete the definition

8

35

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Item 11.2- Attachment 1

10

		Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 20 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Par
(7)	Section 4(1), de	finition of <i>relative</i> —delete the definition and substitute:
	relative	e of a person means—
	(a)	the spouse or domestic partner; or
	(b)	a parent, step parent or remoter lineal ancestor; or
	(c)	a child, step child or remoter descendant; or
	(d)	a sibling or step sibling; or
	(e)	any member of the person's family who resides in the person's household;
(8)	Section 4(1)—a	after the definition of <i>relative</i> insert:
	relevar	nt audit and risk committee means—
	(a)	in relation to a council that has, with 1 or more other councils, established a regional audit and risk committee—the regional audit and risk committee; or
	(b)	in relation to any other council—the council audit and risk committee;
(9)	Section 4(1), de	finition of <i>site value</i> —delete the definition
(10)	Section 4—befo	ore subsection (1aa) insert:
	(1aaa)) For the purposes of this Act, <i>public consultation</i> is undertaken if consultation is conducted in accordance with the relevant provision of the community engagement charter and community engagement policy (if applicable).
(11)	Section 4(1aa)(a	a)(ii)(B)—delete "; and" and substitute:
	; or	
(12)	Section 4(1aa)(b)—delete paragraph (b) and substitute:
	(b)	if the community engagement charter provides for the giving of public notice under this Act—notice is published in accordance wit the community engagement charter.
6—Ar	nendment of s	ection 6—Principal role of council
	Section 6(b)—d	lelete paragraph (b) and substitute:
	(b)	to make decisions about the provision of various public services an facilities that will benefit the community in the context of the capacity and willingness of ratepayers to pay for those services and facilities; and
7—Ar	nendment of s	ection 7—Functions of council
(1)	electricity, gas a facilities), healt	lelete "(including general public services or facilities (including and water services, and waste collection, control or disposal services h, welfare or community services or facilities, and cultural or vices or facilities)"

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

(2) Section 7—after paragraph (b) insert:

(ba) to determine the appropriate financial contribution to be made by ratepayers to the resources of the council;

8-Amendment of section 8-Principles to be observed by council

(1) Section 8(ea)—delete "and form partnerships" and substitute:

, form partnerships and share resources

(2) Section 8(h)-after "efficiently" insert:

and council services, facilities and programs are provided effectively and efficiently

10 (3) Section 8—after paragraph (i) insert:

 (ia) seek to balance the provision of services, facilities and programs with the financial impact of the provision of those services, facilities and programs on ratepayers;

9—Insertion of section 11A

5

15

11A—Number of members

- (1) Despite any other provision of this Chapter, a council must not be comprised of more than 12 members.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to a council from—

20 25		(a)	in the case of a council that commences a representation review in accordance with section 12 after the commencement of subsection (1) and completes the review before 1 January 2022—polling day for the periodic election next due to be held after the commencement of subsection (1); or
		(b)	in any other case—polling day for the second periodic election due to be held after the commencement of subsection (1).
30	(3)	(if relev	ence to completing a review under subsection (2)(a) includes vant) publishing any notice or notices in the Gazette under 12(15)(b) in relation to the review.
	10—Amendment of s	section	12—Composition and wards
	(1) Section 12(5) to	(10)—d	lelete subsections (5) to (10) (inclusive) and substitute:
35	(5)		cil must, in order to commence a review, initiate the ation of a report (a <i>representation report</i>) by a person who, in

- (5) A council must, in order to commence a review, initiate the preparation of a report (a *representation report*) by a person who, in the opinion of the council, is qualified to address the representation and governance issues that may arise with respect to the matters under review.
- 10

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review)) Bill 2020
Amendment of Local Government Act 199	99—Part 2

		(6)	The rep	resentati	on report must—
5			(a)	options (insofa structur	e the advantages and disadvantages of various that are available to the council under subsection (1) r as the various features of the composition and re of the council are under review) and, in particular extent that may be relevant)—
				(i)	examine the question of whether the number of members should be reduced; and
10				(ii)	if the area of the council is divided into wards, examine the question of whether the division of the area into wards should be abolished; and
			(b)		any proposal that the council considers should be into effect under this section; and
15			(c)	the pro and the	ect of any such proposal—include an analysis of how posal relates to the principles under section 26(1)(c) matters referred to in section 33 (to the extent that relevant); and
			(d)		e such other relevant issues as the council or the preparing the report thinks fit.
20		(7)	The cou report.	uncil mu	st undertake public consultation on the representation
	(2)	Section 12(11a)	to (11d)	—delete	subsections (11a) to (11d) (inclusive)
	(3)	Section 12(12)- subsection,"	-delete "	, taking	into account the operation of the preceding
25	(4)	Section 12(12a)	—delete	subsecti	on (12a) and substitute:
		(12a)	consult	ation uno	, if written submissions are received as part of public lertaken under subsection (7), include copies of any ions that relate to the subject-matter of the proposal.
	(5)	Section 12(17)-	-delete "	subsecti	ons (9) and (10)" and substitute:
30		subsect	ion (7)		
	(6)	Section 12(18a)	—delete	subsecti	on (18a)
	11—A	mendment of s	section	13—St	atus of council or change of various names
		Section 13(2)(ba	a)—delet	e paragr	aph (ba)
	12—A	mendment of s	section	26—Pr	inciples
35		Section 26(1)—	before "(Commiss	sion" insert:
		South A	Australia	1 Local (Government Boundaries

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

13—Amendment of section 44—Delegations

- (1) Section 44(2)—after paragraph (b) insert:
 - (ba) to a joint planning board established under a planning agreement to which the council is a party; or
- 5 (2) Section 44(7) and (8)—delete subsections (7) and (8)

14-Amendment of section 45-Principal office

Section 45(3)—delete "consult with its local community in accordance with its public consultation policy" and substitute:

undertake public consultation

10 15—Amendment of section 48—Prudential requirements for certain activities

- (1) Section 48(5)—delete subsection (5)
- (2) Section 48(6)—delete "However, a council may take steps to prevent the disclosure of specific information" and substitute:

A council may take steps to prevent the disclosure of specific information in a report under subsection (1)

16—Amendment of section 49—Contracts and tenders policies

Section 49(4) and (5)—delete subsections (4) and (5)

17-Substitution of Chapter 4 Part 5

Chapter 4 Part 5-delete the Part and substitute:

Part 5—Community engagement

50-Community engagement charter

- The Minister may, by notice published in the Gazette and on a website determined by the Minister, establish a community engagement charter for the purposes of this Act.
- (2) The following principles must be taken into account in relation to the charter:
 - (a) members of the community should have reasonable, timely, meaningful and ongoing opportunities to gain access to information about proposed decisions, activities and processes of councils and to participate in relevant processes;
 - (b) information about issues should be in plain language, readily accessible and in a form that facilitates community participation;
 - (c) participation methods should seek to foster and encourage constructive dialogue, discussion and debate in relation to proposed decisions, activities and processes of councils;

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

- (1) Section
- 15

20

25

30

			S	tatutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
		(d)	to the si	ation methods should be appropriate having regard ignificance and likely impact of proposed decisions, es and processes;
5		(e)	with inf	as is reasonable, communities should be provided formation about how community views have been nto account and reasons for decisions or actions of s.
	(3)	The ch	arter—	
		(a)	will rela	ate to—
10			(i)	community consultation and participation with respect to any decision, activity or process where compliance with the charter is contemplated by this Act; and
15			(ii)	any other circumstance where compliance with the charter is contemplated by this Act; and
		(b)	-	ate to any other circumstances, or provide for any atter, determined by the Minister.
	(4)	The ch	arter may	·
20		(a)		h categories of statutory processes to which various the charter will apply; and
		(b)		ion to each category established under ph (a)—
			(i)	specify mandatory requirements; and
25			(ii)	set out principles and performance outcomes that are to apply to the extent that mandatory requirements are not imposed; and
		(c)		ion to performance outcomes under ph (b)(ii)—
30			(i)	provide guidance on specific measures or techniques by which the outcomes may be achieved; and
			(ii)	set out measures to help evaluate whether, and to what degree, the outcomes have been achieved.
	(5)	The ch	arter may	<u> </u>
35		(a)	be of ge	eneral or limited application; and
		(b)	vary in and	operation according to factors stated in the charter;
40		(c)	exempt	e for, or for the granting by the Minister of, ions (conditional or unconditional) from specified ons of the charter.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

	(6)	The Minister may, by further notice published in the Gazette and on the website referred to in subsection (1), vary or substitute the charter.
5	(7)	The Minister must, before establishing, varying or substituting the charter—
		(a) consult with the LGA; and
		(b) undertake such other consultation as the Minister thinks fit,
		on the charter, variation or substitute charter (as the case may be).
	(8)	An entity to which the charter applies must—
10		 (a) comply with any mandatory requirement that applies in a relevant case; and
		(b) to the extent that paragraph (a) does not apply, have regard to, and seek to achieve, any principles or performance outcomes that apply in a relevant case.
15	(9)	A notice published under subsection (1) or (6) may come into operation on the day on which it is published or on a later day or days specified in the notice.
20	(10)	Sections 10 (other than subsection (1)) and 10A of the <i>Subordinate</i> <i>Legislation Act 1978</i> apply to a notice published under subsection (1) or (6) (and a reference in those provisions to a regulation will be taken to be a reference to a notice published under subsection (1) or (6) (as the case requires)).
	50A—	-Council community engagement policy
25	50A —(1)	-Council community engagement policy A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement</i> <i>policy</i>).
25		A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement</i>
25 30	(1)	A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement policy</i>).
	(1)	 A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement policy</i>). The policy may— (a) in relation to any decision, activity or process in respect of which the community engagement charter prescribes requirements, principles or performance outcomes applying to community consultation and participation (relating to the decision, activity or process), make additional provision (not inconsistent with the charter) specifying how the council
30	(1)	 A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement policy</i>). The policy may— (a) in relation to any decision, activity or process in respect of which the community engagement charter prescribes requirements, principles or performance outcomes applying to community consultation and participation (relating to the decision, activity or process), make additional provision (not inconsistent with the charter) specifying how the council will—
30	(1)	 A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a <i>community engagement policy</i>). The policy may— (a) in relation to any decision, activity or process in respect of which the community engagement charter prescribes requirements, principles or performance outcomes applying to community consultation and participation (relating to the decision, activity or process), make additional provision (not inconsistent with the charter) specifying how the council will— (i) comply with the requirements in a relevant case; or (ii) seek to achieve the principles or performance
30 35	(1)	 A council must prepare and adopt a policy relating to community engagement for the purposes of this Act (a community engagement policy). The policy may— (a) in relation to any decision, activity or process in respect of which the community engagement charter prescribes requirements, principles or performance outcomes applying to community consultation and participation (relating to the decision, activity or process), make additional provision (not inconsistent with the charter) specifying how the council will— (i) comply with the requirements in a relevant case; or (ii) seek to achieve the principles or performance outcomes in a relevant case; and (b) in relation to any other decision, activity or process of the council, provide for community consultation and

	(4)	The po	licy may—
		(a)	be of general or limited application; and
		(b)	vary in operation according to factors stated in the po and
		(c)	provide for, or for the granting by the council of, exe (conditional or unconditional) from specified provision the policy.
	(5)		cil may from time to time alter a community engagem or substitute a new policy.
	(6)	Before	a council—
		(a)	adopts a community engagement policy; or
		(b)	alters, or substitutes, a community engagement polic
			nncil must undertake public consultation on the commu ment policy, alteration or substituted policy (as the cas
18—A	mendment of	section	51—Principal member of council
(1)	Section 51(1) an	nd (2)—	delete subsections (1) and (2) and substitute:
	(1)	is to be	ncil must be constituted on the basis that the principal n appointed ¹ or elected as a representative of the area as (in which case the principal member is to be called a m
(2)	Section 51(3)—	delete s	ubsection (3) and substitute:
	(3)	If the c	ouncil so resolves, there may also be a deputy mayor.
(3)	Section 51(4)—	delete "	or deputy chairperson"
(4)	Section 51(5)— substitute:	delete "	chairperson, deputy mayor or deputy chairperson" and
	deputy	mayor	
(5)	Section 51(6) an	nd (7)—	delete subsections (6) and (7) and substitute:
	(6)	In the mayor.	absence of the mayor, a deputy mayor may act in the or
	(7)	mayor. mayor	nayor is absent from official duties and there is no dep or the deputy mayor is not available to act in the offic a member chosen by the council may act in the office during the relevant period.
19—A	mendment of	section	54—Casual vacancies
(1)	Section 54(1)(g)—delet	e paragraph (g)
(2)	Section 54(1)(k)—delet	e "a court order" and substitute:
			urt or SACAT

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

- (3) Section 54(2a)(b)(ii)-delete subparagraph (ii) and substitute:
 - (ii) the conclusion of the election falls within 12 months before polling day for—
 - (A) a periodic election; or
 - (B) a general election (other than a periodic election) if the date of that polling day is known at the time of the occurrence of the vacancy.
- (4) Section 54(4)-delete "Division 2 of Part 4 of this Chapter or"

20-Amendment of section 55-Specific requirements if member disqualified

- (1) Section 55(a)—delete "62 or"
 - (2) Section 55(b)—delete "62" and substitute:

68, 80A, 80B

(3) Section 55, penalty provision—delete "\$5 000" and substitute:

\$15 000

15 **21—Insertion of section 55A**

After section 55 insert:

55A—Leave of absence—council member contesting election

- (1) If a person holding office as a member of a council stands as a candidate for election as a member of the Parliament of the State, the member will be taken to have been granted leave of absence from the office of member of the council from the date on which nominations for the election close until the result of the election is publicly declared.
- (2) Leave of absence under subsection (1) extends to all other offices held in the person's capacity as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member of the council.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the nomination of a member of a council as a candidate for election is revoked (as a result of the member's withdrawal of their consent to stand as a candidate).
- (4) Despite any other Act or law, or any determination of the Remuneration Tribunal, a member of a council who is taken to have been granted leave of absence in accordance with this section is not entitled to receive any allowance in respect of the member's office for the period of leave.

10

5

25

20

30

16

(5)	the offi		s taken to have been granted leave of absence from mber of a council under this section must not, during ave—
		(a)	facility public l	acility or service provided by the council (not being or service generally provided to members of the by the council) for any purpose related to the electi e member's functions or duties as a member of the ; or
		(b)	carry o council	ut any function or duty of the office of member of t.
		Maxim	um pena	lty: \$15 000.
(6)			provisions apply during the period of the leave of ember of a council to whom this clause applies:
		(a)	the mer	nber is not required—
			(i)	to submit a return for the purposes of the Register of Interests in accordance with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2; or
			(ii)	if relevant, to notify the chief executive officer of change or variation of a kind referred to in section $67(1)$,
			provide membe	ed that, on the cessation of the suspension, the r —
			(iii)	submits any return for the purposes of the Registe of Interests that the member would, but for the suspension, have been required to submit in accordance with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2 during the period of suspension; an
			(iv)	notifies the chief executive officer of a change or variation of a kind referred to in section $67(1)$ of which the member would, but for the suspension, have been required to notify the chief executive officer under section $67(1)$ during the period of suspension;
		(b)	to avoid membe	d doubt, section $54(1)(d)$ does not apply to the r.
22—Amendment	of s	ection	58—Sp	ecific roles of principal member
(1) Section 58(1)—	delete su	ubsection	(1) and substitute:
(1)	The rol is—	e of the j	principal member of a council as leader of the coun
		(a)	to prov	ide leadership and guidance to the council; and
		(b)		the promotion of positive and constructive working aships among members of the council; and

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

- 1	18		HA GP 418-B OPC 418
0		(x)	to serve the overall public interest of the council; and
		(ix)	to be met under the council's contract with the chief executive officer; and
5		(viii) to ensure, as far as is practicable, that the principles set out in section 8 are observed; and
		(vii) to keep the council's resource allocation, expenditure and activities, and the efficiency and effectiveness of its service delivery, under review; and
0		(vi)	to keep the council's objectives and policies under review to ensure that they are appropriate and effective; and
		(v)	to participate in the deliberations and activities of the council; and
		(iv)	to develop skills relevant to the role of a member of the council and the functions of the council as a body; and
5		(iii)	to recognise and support the role of the principal member under the Act; and
		(ii)	to ensure positive and constructive working relationships within the council; and
		(i)	to act with integrity; and
0			nember of the governing body of the council—
-	(1)		te paragraph (a) and substitute:
2	23—A		n 59—Roles of members of councils
	(2)	Subsection (1)	
5	(2)	Section 58(2)_delete	principal member. 'Subsection (1)(c)" and substitute:
		(i)	to carry out the civic and ceremonial duties of the office of
		(h)	to exercise other functions of the council as the council determines; and
		(g)	to act as the principal spokesperson of the council; and
0		(f)	if requested, to provide advice to the chief executive officer between council meetings on the implementation of a decision of the council; and
		(e)	to preside at meetings of the council; and
5		(d)	to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and
		(c)	to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and

(2)	Section 59(1)(b) of the c		"ratepayers" insert:
24—8	Substitution of l	heading	g to Chapter 5 Part 4
	Heading to Chap	pter 5 Pa	rt 4—delete the heading and substitute:
	Part	4—M	ember integrity and behaviour
25—8	Substitution of l	heading	g to Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1
	Heading to Cha	pter 5 Pa	rt 4 Division 1—delete the heading and substitute:
	Divisi	on 1—	Member integrity
26—I	nsertion of Sub	divisio	n heading
	Before section 6	2 insert:	-
	Subdi	vision 1	—General
27 —A	Amendment of s	section	62—General duties
(1)	Section 62(3), p	enalty p	rovision—delete the penalty provision
(2)	Section 62(4), p	enalty p	rovision—delete the penalty provision
(3)	Section 62(4a)–	-delete s	subsection (4a) and substitute:
	(4a)		ber or former member of a council must not disclose ation or a document—
		(a)	in relation to which there is an order of a council or council committee in effect under section 90 requiring the information or document to be treated confidentially; or
		(b)	that the member or former member knows, or ought reasonably to know, is information or a document that is otherwise required to be treated confidentially.
(4)	Section 62—aft	er subse	ction (4b) insert:
	(4c)	employ	ber of a council must not direct or seek to influence an vee of the council in the exercise or performance of a power n delegated to the employee.
	(4d)		at limiting subsection (4c), a member of a council must not an employee of a council—
		(a)	to provide information or a document; or
		(b)	to take action or perform work,
			in accordance with the requirements of the chief executive of the council.
	(4e)	prescri	ber of a council must comply with any requirements bed by the regulations relating to the conduct of members th ressed to be integrity provisions.
(5)	Section $62(5)$ ar	nd (6)—(delete subsections (5) and (6)

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

(6) Section 62(7)—delete "The" and substitute:

Subject to the regulations, the

28-Repeal of section 63

in each case:

Section 63-delete the section

5 29—Substitution of heading to Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2

Heading to Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2-delete the heading and substitute:

Subdivision 2—Register of Interests

30—Amendment of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2

Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2-delete "this Division" wherever occurring and substitute

10

this Subdivision

31—Amendment of section 64—Interpretation

Section 64, definition of *return period*—delete the definition

32—Amendment of section 67—Form and content of returns

(1) Section 67(1)—delete "person related to the member" and substitute:

designated person or entity in relation to the member

- (2) Section 67(1), penalty provision—delete the penalty provision
- (3) Section 67(2)—delete "a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1) to prove" and substitute:

20

25

30

15

not a breach of subsection (1) if a member proves

33—Amendment of section 68—Register of Interests

- (1) Section 68—after subsection (1) insert:
 - (1a) If a member of a council fails to submit a return to the chief executive officer before the expiration of 1 month from the end of the period allowed under this Subdivision for the submission of the return, the member is suspended from the office of member of the council.
 - (1b) Despite any other Act or law, or any determination of the Remuneration Tribunal, a member of a council suspended under subsection (1a) is not entitled to an allowance under section 76 during the period of suspension.
- (2) Section 68(2)-delete "Division 1 of Part 2 of this Chapter" and substitute:

subsection (1a)

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 202	0
Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part	2

	(3)	Section 68—aft	er subsec	ction (3) insert:
5		(3a)	failure suspens that wa satisfie Subdiv	mber of a council suspended under subsection (1a) for a to submit a return submits (after the commencement of the sion) to the chief executive officer of the council the return s required to be submitted and the chief executive officer is d that the return complies with the requirements of this ision (other than the requirement as to the period allowed for mission of the return)—
10			(a)	the chief executive officer must immediately publish a notice on a website determined by the chief executive officer specifying the date on which the member submitted the return; and
			(b)	the suspension is taken to be revoked on the date of publication of the notice.
15		(3b)	continu executi	mber of a council is suspended under subsection (1a) for a nous period of more than the prescribed period, the chief ve officer may apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the r of the council from the office of member under this Act.
20		(3c)	disqual	mber is disqualified under subsection (3b), the ification extends to all other offices held in the member's y as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member council.
	34—A	mendment of s	section	69—Provision of false information
		Section 69, pena	alty prov	ision—delete the penalty provision
25	35—A	mendment of s	section	70—Publication of Register
	(1)	Section 70(a1)-	-delete s	ubsection (a1) and substitute:
		(a1)		ief executive officer must publish the Register on a website ined by the chief executive officer.
30		(a2)		er, the chief executive officer must ensure that the following are not published under subsection (a1):
			(a)	a person's residential address;
			(b)	any other address suppressed from the Register under section $68(4)(a)$.
	(2)	Section 70(1) ar	nd (2)—a	delete subsections (1) and (2)
35	36—A	mendment of s	section	71—Restrictions on publication
		Section 71(2), p	enalty p	rovision-delete "\$10 000" and substitute:
		\$15 000	0	

37-Insertion of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 3

Chapter 5 Part 4—after section 72 insert:

Subdivision 3—Gifts and benefits

72A—Register of gifts and benefits

5	(1)	A member of a council must not seek out or receive a gift or benefit that is, or could reasonably be taken to be, intended or likely to create a sense of obligation to a person on the part of the member or influence the member in the performance or discharge of their functions or duties.
10	(2)	If a member of a council receives a gift or benefit of an amount greater than the amount determined by the Minister (from time to time), by notice in the Gazette, the member must provide details of the gift or benefit to the chief executive officer of the council in accordance with any requirements of the chief executive officer.
15	(3)	The Minister must consult with the LGA before publishing a notice under subsection (2).
20	(4)	The chief executive officer of a council must maintain a register of gifts and benefits received by members of the council and must ensure that the details of each gift and benefit provided under this section are included in the register.
	(5)	For the purposes of this section, a gift or benefit received by a designated person or entity in relation to a member of a council will be treated as a gift or benefit (as the case requires) received by the member.
25	(6)	For the purposes of this section—
30		 (a) 2 or more separate gifts or benefits received by a member or a designated person or entity in relation to the member from the same person during a financial year are to be treated as 1 gift or benefit (as the case requires) received by the member; and
25		(b) 2 or more separate transactions to which a member or a designated person or entity in relation to the member is a party with the same person during a financial year under which the member or the designated person has had the use of memory of the other person (whether example here the
35		of property of the other person (whether or not being the same property) during a financial year are to be treated as 1 transaction under which the member has had the use of property of the other person during the financial year.
40	(7)	Unless the contrary intention appears, terms and expressions used in this section and in Schedule 3 have the same respective meanings in this section as they have in that Schedule.

22

	Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Pa
38—Substitution of (Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 3
Chapter 5 Part 4	Division 3—delete Division 3 and substitute:
Subdi	vision 4—Conflicts of interest
/ 3 — r	reliminary In this Subdivision—
	agency or instrumentality of the Crown includes—
	(a) an administrative unit of the Public Service; and
	 (b) a body corporate comprised of or including, or having a governing body comprised of or including, a Minister or Ministers of the Crown or a person or persons appointed b the Governor or a Minister or other agency or instrumentality of the Crown;
	conflict of interest means—
	(a) a general conflict of interest; or
	(b) a material conflict of interest;
	general conflict of interest—see section 74;
	material conflict of interest—see section 75.
74—G	General conflicts of interest
(1)	Subject to section 75A, for the purposes of this Subdivision, a member of a council has a <i>general conflict of interest</i> in a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the council if an impartial, fair-minde person would consider that the member's private interests could result in the member acting in a manner that is contrary to their public duty.
(2)	For the purposes of subsection (1)—
	<i>private interests</i> means any direct or indirect interest of a member that does not derive from their public duty and does not include an interest that is only a matter of personal opinion or belief;
	<i>public duty</i> means the responsibilities and obligations that a membras to members of the public in their role as a member.
75—N	laterial conflicts of interest
	Subject to section 75A, for the purposes of this Subdivision, a member of a council has a <i>material conflict of interest</i> in a matter be discussed at a meeting of the council if any of the following persons would gain a benefit, or suffer a loss, (whether directly or indirectly and whether of a personal or pecuniary nature) depending on the outcome of the consideration of the matter at the meeting:
	(a) the member;
	(b) a relative of the member;

	(c)	a body corporate of which the member is a director or a member of the governing body;
	(d)	a proprietary company in which the member is a shareholder;
	(e)	a family company of the member (within the meaning of Schedule 3);
	(f)	a family trust of the member (within the meaning of Schedule 3);
	(g)	a beneficiary under a trust or an object of a discretionary trust of which the member is a trustee;
	(h)	a partner of the member;
	(i)	the employer or an employee of the member;
	(j)	a person with whom the member has entered into, is seekin to enter into, or is otherwise involved in a negotiation or tendering process in connection with entering into, an agreement for the provision of professional or other service for which the member would be entitled to receive a fee, commission or other reward;
	(k)	a person or body from whom the member has received a gi of a kind required to be disclosed in a return under Part 14 of the <i>Local Government (Elections) Act 1999</i> relating to the last election at which the member was elected;
	(1)	a person of a prescribed class.
75A—	–Exemp	tions and other matters
(1)		ber of a council will not be regarded as having a conflict of in a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the council—
	(a)	if the interest is held in common with a substantial proportion of the ratepayers, electors or residents of the council area and does not exceed the interest held by the other ratepayers, electors or residents; or
	(b)	if the interest in the matter is that of an employer or employee of the member, and the member does not know, and could not reasonably be expected to know, of that interest; or
	(c)	if the interest in the matter is that of a relative of the member, other than the member's spouse or domestic partner, and the member does not know, and could not reasonably be expected to know, of that interest; or
	(d)	if—
		(i) the interest arises in relation to a prescribed matter

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
	 (ii) the member complies with the requirements of the regulations (if any) relating to dealing with the matter.
5	(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a member of a council will not be regarded as having a general conflict of interest in a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the council by reason only of—
	 (a) an engagement with a community group, sporting club or similar organisation undertaken by the member in their capacity as a member; or
10	(b) membership of a political party; or
	 (c) membership of a community group, sporting club or similar organisation (if the member is not an office holder for the group, club or organisation); or
15	 (d) the member having been a student of a particular school or their involvement with a school as parent of a student at the school; or
	 (e) a nomination or appointment as a member of a board of a corporation or other association, if the member was nominated for appointment by a council.
20 25	(3) A member of a council who is a member, officer or employee of an agency or instrumentality of the Crown, will be regarded as having a conflict of interest in a matter before the council if the matter directly concerns that agency or instrumentality but otherwise will not be regarded as having an interest in a matter by virtue of being a member, officer or employee of the agency or instrumentality.
	(4) Regulations under subsection (1)(d)—
	 (a) may be limited to material conflicts of interest or general conflicts of interest, or may relate to conflicts of interest generally; and
30	(b) may make different provision according to the matter or circumstances to which they are expressed to apply.
	75B—Dealing with general conflicts of interest
35	(1) If a member of a council has a general conflict of interest in relation to a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the council, the member must deal with the interest in a transparent and accountable way and, in particular, must inform the meeting of—
	(a) the member's interest in the matter; and
	(b) whether or not the member proposes to participate in the meeting in relation to the matter; and
40	(c) if the member proposes to participate in the meeting in relation to the matter—

 (ii) the member's reasons for participating (and, if relevant, voting) in relation to the matter. a quorum at a meeting cannot be formed because a member of a micil proposes to exclude themself from the meeting in order to mply with subsection (1), the member will not be taken to have thravened subsection (1) by participating (including by voting, for imple) in the meeting in relation to the matter if the attendance of member, together with any other required number of members, mis a quorum for the meeting. member of a council discloses a general conflict of interest in a tter to be discussed at a meeting of the council, the following ails must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting: (a) the member's name; (b) the nature of the interest, as described by the member; (c) the manner in which the member dealt with the general conflict of interest; (d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted; (e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
 ancil proposes to exclude themself from the meeting in order to analy with subsection (1), the member will not be taken to have attravened subsection (1) by participating (including by voting, for analytic in the meeting in relation to the matter if the attendance of member, together with any other required number of members, must a quorum for the meeting. a member of a council discloses a general conflict of interest in a terr to be discussed at a meeting of the council, the following ails must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting: (a) the member's name; (b) the nature of the interest, as described by the member; (c) the manner in which the member dealt with the general conflict of interest; (d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted; (e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
 tter to be discussed at a meeting of the council, the following ails must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting: (a) the member's name; (b) the nature of the interest, as described by the member; (c) the manner in which the member dealt with the general conflict of interest; (d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted; (e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
 (b) the nature of the interest, as described by the member; (c) the manner in which the member dealt with the general conflict of interest; (d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted; (e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
 (c) the manner in which the member dealt with the general conflict of interest; (d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted; (e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
conflict of interest;(d) if the member voted on the matter, the manner in which the member voted;(e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
member voted;(e) the manner in which the majority of persons who were
entitled to vote at the meeting voted on the matter.
avoid doubt, it is declared that non-participation in a meeting of a incil is not the only way in which a member of the council may propriately deal in a transparent and accountable way with a neral conflict of interest of the member in a matter to be discussed he meeting.
ling with material conflicts of interest
member of a council has a material conflict of interest in a matter be discussed at a meeting of the council, the member must—
(a) inform the meeting of the member's material conflict of interest in the matter; and
(b) leave the meeting room (including any area set aside for the public) such that the member cannot view or hear any discussion or voting at the meeting, and stay out of the meeting room while the matter is being discussed and voted on.
wever, a member of the council does not contravene section (1) by taking part in the meeting if the member—
(a) has been granted an approval under subsection (3); and
(b) complies with the conditions of the approval.

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
	(3)		nister may grant an approval in writing to a member of the to take part in the meeting if—
5		(a)	because of the number of members subject to the obligation under this section, conduct of the meeting would be obstructed if the approval were not given; and
		(b)	it appears to the Minister to be in the interests of the council's community and area.
	(4)		nister may grant an approval under subsection (3) subject to aditions determined by the Minister.
10	(5)	matter	mber of a council discloses a material conflict of interest in a to be discussed at a meeting of the council, the following must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting:
		(a)	the member's name;
		(b)	the nature of the interest, as described by the member;
15		(c)	if the member took part in the meeting under an approval under subsection (3), the fact that the member took part in the meeting.
			ation of Subdivision to members and meetings of tees and subsidiaries
20	(1)		ovisions of this Subdivision extend to committees and to rs of committees established by councils as if—
		(a)	a committee were a council; and
		(b)	a member of a committee were a member of a council.
25	(2)	-	ovisions of this Subdivision extend to subsidiaries and to nembers of subsidiaries as if—
		(a)	a subsidiary were a council; and
		(b)	a board member of a subsidiary were a member of a council.
	(3)	Howev	er—
30 35		(a)	a member of a council committee, or a board member of a council subsidiary, who is also a member or employee of the council will not be regarded as having a conflict of interest in a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the committee or subsidiary (as the case requires) by reason only of the fact that the member is a member or employee of the council or constituent council; or
40		(b)	a board member of a regional subsidiary who is also a member or employee of a constituent council will not be regarded as having a conflict of interest in a matter to be discussed at a meeting of the regional subsidiary if the relevant benefit or loss would be enjoyed or suffered in common with all or a substantial proportion of the constituent councils.

39—Insertion of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2

Chapter 5-before Part 5 insert:

Division 2—Member behaviour

75E Dehaviouvel standard

	75E—	Benavioural standards
5	(1)	The Minister may, by notice published in the Gazette and on a website determined by the Minister, establish standards (the <i>behavioural standards</i>) that—
		 (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by members of councils; and
10		(b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of members of councils.
	(2)	The behavioural standards may also specify requirements applying to behavioural support policies and behavioural management policies of councils.
15	(3)	A member of a council must comply with the behavioural standards.
	(4)	The Minister may, by further notice published in the Gazette and on the website referred to in subsection (1), vary or substitute the behavioural standards.
20	(5)	The Minister must, before establishing, varying or substituting the behavioural standards—
		(a) consult with the LGA; and
		(b) undertake such other consultation as the Minister thinks fit,
		on the behavioural standards, variation or substitute behavioural standards (as the case may be).
25	(6)	A notice published under subsection (1) or (4) may come into operation on the day on which it is published in the Gazette or on a later day or days specified in the notice.
30	(7)	Sections 10 (other than subsection (1)) and 10A of the <i>Subordinate</i> <i>Legislation Act 1978</i> apply to a notice published under subsection (1) or (4) (and a reference in those provisions to a regulation will be taken to be a reference to a notice published under subsection (1) or (4) (as the case requires)).
	75F—	Council behavioural support policies
35	(1)	A council may prepare and adopt policies designed to support appropriate behaviour by members of the council (<i>behavioural</i> <i>support policies</i>).
	(2)	A behavioural support policy may—
		 (a) specify directions relating to behaviour that must be observed by members of the council; and
28		HA GP 418-B OPC 418

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Item 11.2- Attachment 1

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
		(b)	set out guidelines relating to compliance by members with the behavioural standards and directions under paragraph (a); and
5		(c)	include any other matter relating to behaviour of members considered appropriate by the council.
	(3)	A beha	vioural support policy—
		(a)	must not be inconsistent with the behavioural standards; and
		(b)	must comply with any requirement specified by the behavioural standards.
10	(4)		ber of a council must comply with the council's behavioural policies.
	(5)		cil may from time to time alter a behavioural support policy, titute a new policy.
	(6)	Before	a council—
15		(a)	adopts a behavioural support policy; or
		(b)	alters, or substitutes, a behavioural support policy,
			ncil must undertake public consultation on the behavioural policy, alteration or substituted policy (as the case may be).
20	(7)		cil must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each c election—
25		(a)	in the case of a council that has 1 or more behavioural support policies in effect under this section—review the operation of the behavioural support policies and consider whether it should adopt additional behavioural support policies; or
		(b)	in any other case—consider whether it should adopt behavioural support policies.
	Divisi	on 3—	Health and safety duties
	75G—	-Health	and safety duties
30	(1)	A mem	ber of a council must—
		(a)	take reasonable care that the member's acts or omissions do not adversely affect the health and safety of other members of council or employees of the council; and
35		(b)	comply, so far as the member is reasonably able, with any reasonable direction that is given by a responsible person for the purposes of ensuring that the member's acts or omissions do not adversely affect the health and safety of other members of the council or employees of the council.

		(2)	For the	purpose	s of subsection (1)(b), the <i>responsible person</i> is—
			(a)	affected	erson whose health and safety may be adversely d is an employee of the council—the chief executive of the council; or
5			(b)	affected	erson whose health and safety may be adversely d is the principal member of the council—the deputy her member chosen by the council; or
10			(c)	-	erson whose health and safety may be adversely d is another member or the chief executive officer of ncil—
				(i)	unless subparagraph (ii) applies, the principal member of the council; or
15				(ii)	if the relevant acts or omissions are those of the principal member of the council—the deputy or another member chosen by the council.
20		(3)	include of the c such a c	a directi ouncil or direction	g subsection (1)(b), a reasonable direction may on that a member of a council not attend a meeting r a council committee (and a member the subject of will be taken to have been granted leave of absence council meetings for the duration of the direction).
		(4)			n addition to and does not limit the operation of the <i>d Safety Act 2012</i> .
		(5)	In this s	section-	-
25			health 1 Act 201		ame meaning as in the Work Health and Safety
	40—A	mendment of a	section	76—Al	lowances
	(1)	Section 76(1)—	delete "s	ection" f	irst occurring and substitute:
		Act			
	(2)	Section 76(9)—	delete "u	inder a so	cheme prescribed by the regulations"
30	(3)	. ,			arrangement established by the Minister from time e President of the LGA and the President of the
	41—A	mendment of	section	77—Re	eimbursement of expenses
		Section 77(3) ar	nd (4)—d	lelete sul	osections (3) and (4)
35	42—A	mendment of a	section	79—Re	gister of allowances and benefits
		Section 79(3) ar	nd (4)—d	lelete sul	osections (3) and (4)

30

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
43—Amendment of	section 80A—Training and development
(1) Section 80A—d	lelete subsection (2) and substitute:
(2)	The policy—
	 (a) must be aimed at assisting members in the performance and discharge of their functions and duties; and
	(b) must incorporate the prescribed mandatory requirements and comply with any other requirements prescribed by the regulations; and
	(c) may specify other requirements relating to the conduct and completion of training and development by members.
(2a)	A training and development policy of a council may make different provision according to different members of the council.
(2b)	If a member of a council fails to comply with the prescribed mandatory requirements, the chief executive officer of the council must suspend the member from the office of member of the council, unless the member satisfies the chief executive officer that there were good reasons for the failure to comply.
(2c)	If a chief executive officer of a council suspends a member of the council under subsection (2b), the chief executive officer must give public notice of the suspension as soon as practicable after determining to suspend the member.
(2d)	Despite any other Act or law, or any determination of the Remuneration Tribunal, a member of a council suspended under subsection (2b) is not entitled to an allowance under section 76 during the period of suspension.
(2e)	If a member of a council who is suspended under subsection (2b) as a result of failing to comply with the prescribed mandatory requirements satisfies the chief executive officer that the member has complied with the prescribed mandatory requirements, the chief executive officer must revoke the suspension and give public notice of the revocation.
(2f)	If a member of a council is suspended under subsection (2b) for a continuous period of more than the prescribed period, the chief executive officer of the council may apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from the office of member of the council under this Act.
(2g)	If a member is disqualified under subsection (2f), the disqualification extends to all other offices held in the member's capacity as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member of the council.
(2h)	The chief executive officer must maintain a register relating to training and development in accordance with the regulations.

	(2i)	A member of a council must, at the request of the chief executive officer, provide to the chief executive officer, within a period specified in the request, specified information, or information of a specified kind, relating to training and development by the member.
5	(2j)	A member of a council must not contravene, or fail to comply with, a request under subsection (2i).
	(2k)	In this section—
10		<i>prescribed mandatory requirements</i> means the requirements prescribed by the regulations relating to training and development that must be completed by members of councils, which may include timeframes for the completion of such training and development.
	(2) Section 80A(4)	and (5)—delete subsections (4) and (5)
	44—Insertion of Ch	apter 5 Part 7
	After Chapter 5	Part 6 insert:
15	Part	7—Other matters
		-Suspension—member of council subject to intervention order
20	(1)	If a member of a council is subject to a relevant interim intervention order, the chief executive officer of the council may, if the chief executive officer considers it appropriate to do so, suspend the member from the office of member of the council.
	(2)	A member of a council suspended under subsection (1) is entitled to an allowance under section 76 during the period of suspension.
	(3)	The chief executive officer of a council—
25		 (a) must revoke a suspension under subsection (1) if the relevant interim intervention order is revoked; and
		(b) may revoke a suspension under subsection (1) if the chief executive officer considers it appropriate to do so.
30	(4)	If a member of a council is subject to a relevant final intervention order, the member is suspended from the office of member of the council.
35	(5)	Despite any other Act or law, or any determination of the Remuneration Tribunal, a member of a council suspended under subsection (4) is not entitled to an allowance under section 76 during the period of suspension.
	(6)	The chief executive officer of a council must, as soon as is reasonably practicable after becoming aware that a member of the council is subject to a relevant final intervention order, notify the member of the suspension under subsection (4).
40	(7)	If a relevant final intervention order is revoked, the suspension under subsection (4) relating to the relevant final intervention order is revoked.
	32	HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2	020
Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Pa	art 2

5		(8)	If a member of a council is suspended under subsection (4) for a continuous period of more than the prescribed period, the chief executive officer of the council may apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from the office of member of the council under this Act.
		(9)	If a member is disqualified under subsection (8), the disqualification extends to all other offices held in the member's capacity as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member of the council.
		(10)	In this section—
10			<i>final intervention order</i> means a final intervention order (within the meaning of section 3(1) of the <i>Intervention Orders (Prevention of Abuse) Act 2009</i>) or a domestic violence order (other than an interim DVO) that is a recognised DVO under Part 3A of that Act;
15			<i>interim intervention order</i> means an interim intervention order (within the meaning of section 3(1) of the <i>Intervention Orders</i> (<i>Prevention of Abuse</i>) Act 2009) or an interim DVO that is a recognised DVO under Part 3A of that Act;
20			<i>relevant final intervention order</i> —a final intervention order to which a member of a council is subject is a <i>relevant final</i> <i>intervention order</i> if a person protected by the order is another member, or an employee, of the council;
25			<i>relevant interim intervention order</i> —an interim intervention order to which a member of a council is subject is a <i>relevant interim</i> <i>intervention order</i> if a person protected by the order is another member, or an employee, of the council.
	45—A	mendment of s	section 83—Notice of ordinary or special meetings
	(1)	Section 83(6)(d)	
	(2)	Section 83(8)—	delete subsection (8)
	46—A	mendment of s	section 84—Public notice of council meetings
30	(1)	Section 84(1a)-	-delete subsection (1a) and substitute:
		(1a)	The chief executive officer must publicly display the notice required under subsection (1) at the principal office of the council and publish the notice and agenda for the meeting in accordance with section $132(1)(a)$.
35	(2)	Section 84(3) an	d (4)—delete subsections (3) and (4) and substitute:
		(3)	The notice required under subsection (1) must be kept on public display and continue to be published in accordance with section 132(1)(a) until the completion of the relevant meeting.
	(3)	Section 84(5)(a)	-delete "at the principal office of the council" and substitute:
40		on a we	bsite determined by the chief executive officer

47—Amendment of section 85—Quorum

Section 85-after subsection (1) insert:

- (2) For the purposes of the definition of *prescribed number*
 - (a) a member of a council who is suspended from the office of member of the council; and
 - (b) a member of a council who is taken to have been granted leave of absence from the office of member of the council under section 55A,

is not to be counted in the total number of members of the council.

10 48—Amendment of section 86—Procedure at meetings

(1) Section 86—after subsection (6) insert:

(6a) A member of a council must not, while at a meeting-

- (a) behave in an improper or disorderly manner; or
- (b) cause an interruption or interrupt another member who is speaking.
- (6b) If a member contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (6a), the presiding member may, in accordance with the regulations, direct that the member be excluded from the meeting room (including any area set aside for the public) such that the member cannot view or hear any discussion at the meeting, and remain out of the meeting room for a period (not exceeding 15 minutes) determined by the presiding member.
- (6c) A member excluded from a meeting under subsection (6b) must comply with the direction and any requirements of the regulations in relation to the exclusion.
- (6d) A matter must not be put to a vote at a meeting of a council while a member is excluded under subsection (6b).
- (6e) Nothing in subsections (6a) to (6d) prevents the regulations from prescribing procedures authorising a council to resolve to censure a member of the council or exclude or suspend a member from a meeting in accordance with the regulations.
- (2) Section 86(7)—delete subsection (7)

49—Amendment of section 87—Calling and timing of committee meetings

Section 87(11)(d)—delete "(eg facsimile transmission)"

35 **50—Amendment of section 88—Public notice of committee meetings**

- (1) Section 88(1a)—delete subsection (1a) and substitute:
 - (1a) The chief executive officer must publicly display the notice required under subsection (1) at the principal office of the council and publish the notice and agenda for the meeting in accordance with section 132(1)(a).

40

5

15

20

25

30

34

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020
Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2

- (2) Section 88(3) and (4)—delete subsections (3) and (4) and substitute:
 - (3) The notice required under subsection (1) must be kept on public display and continue to be published in accordance with section 132(1)(a) until the completion of the relevant meeting.
- (3) Section 88(5)—delete "at the principal office of the council" and substitute:

on a website determined by the chief executive officer

51—Amendment of section 90—Meetings to be held in public except in special circumstances

(1) Section 90(1)—after "section" insert:

10

5

and section 90A

- (2) Section 90(3)—after paragraph (n) insert:
 - (o) information relating to a proposed award recipient before the presentation of the award.
- (3) Section 90(8) to (8e)—delete subsections (8) to (8e) (inclusive)

15 52—Insertion of section 90A—Information or briefing sessions

After section 90 insert:

90A—Information or briefing sessions

20	(1)	A council, or the chief executive officer of a council, may hold or arrange for the holding of a session (not being a formal meeting of a council or council committee required to be held under this Chapter) to which 1 or more members of the council or a council committee are invited to attend or be involved in for the purposes of providing information or a briefing to attendees (an <i>information or briefing</i> <i>session</i>).
25	(2)	A matter must not be dealt with at a council information or briefing session in such a way as to obtain, or effectively obtain, a decision on the matter outside a formal meeting of the council or a council committee.
30	(3)	A council information or briefing session must be conducted in a place open to the public during any period in which a matter that is, or is intended to be, on the agenda for a formal meeting of the council or a council committee is discussed at the session.
35	(4)	However, the council or chief executive officer may order that an information or briefing session be closed to the public to the extent (and only to the extent) that the council or chief executive officer (as the case requires) considers it to be necessary and appropriate for a matter of a kind referred to in subsection (3) to be discussed in a session closed to the public in order to receive, discuss or consider in confidence any information or matter listed in section 90(3) (after
40		taking into account any relevant consideration under that subsection).

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	36			HA GP 418-B OPC 418
40		(5)	this sec	a council adopts, alters or substitutes a code of practice under tion it must undertake public consultation on the proposed lterations or substitute code (as the case may be).
		Section 92(5) to	(7)—de	lete subsections (5) to (7) (inclusive) and substitute:
35		oractice	section	72-Access to meetings and documents-code of
25	54 4			92—Access to meetings and documents—code of
	(2)		delete "F 132(1) (However, subsections (4), (5) and (6) do" and substitute:
	(1)			lete subsections (4) to (6) (inclusive)
				91—Minutes and release of documents
30				practicable after the holding of an information or briefing session.
			(b)	the publication of prescribed information as soon as
25			(a)	the publication of prescribed information as soon as practicable after resolving or determining to hold an information or briefing session;
		(7)		cil or the chief executive officer of a council must comply y requirements of the regulations relating to the following:
20			(c)	a reference to a meeting or meetings in sections 94 and 95 includes a reference to an information or briefing session or sessions.
			(b)	a prescribed matter cannot be dealt with at an information or briefing session;
15			(a)	sections 90(5), (6) and (7a) apply to the information or briefing session as if it were a meeting of the council or council committee;
		(6)		formation or briefing session is organised or held by a council f executive officer of a council, the following provisions
10			(c)	if relevant, the reasons that receipt, consideration or discussion of the information or matter publicly at the information or briefing session would be contrary to the public interest.
5			(b)	the basis on which the information or matter to which the order relates falls within the ambit of each ground on which the order was made; and
			(a)	the grounds on which the order was made; and
		(5)	executi	der is made under subsection (4), the council or chief ve officer (as the case requires) must, as soon as reasonably able after the making of the order, make a record of—

	Statutes Amendment (Local Governme Amendment of Local Governme	
55 —4	Amendment of section 93—Meetings of electors	
(1)	Section 93(2)—delete ", by advertisement in a newspaper circulatin notice" and substitute:	g in the area, gi
	give public notice	
(2)	Section 93(6)(a)—delete "or deputy chairperson"	
56—I	Repeal of section 94A	
	Section 94A—delete the section	
57 —A	Amendment of section 97—Vacancy in office	
(1)	Section 97—after subsection (3) insert:	
	(3a) Before terminating the appointment of a chief exec ground referred to in subsection (1)(a)(iv) or (v) or must have regard to advice from a qualified indepen- tion of the second	(1)(b), a cound
(2)	Section 97—after subsection (5) insert:	
	(6) In this section—	
	qualified independent person means a person—	
	(a) who is not a member or employee of the c	ouncil; and
	(b) who is—	
	(i) a legal practitioner; or	
	 determined by the council to have qualifications or experience in hu management. 	
58 —A	Amendment of section 98—Appointment procedures	
(1)	Section 98(3)—delete "in a newspaper circulating throughout the St substitute:	ate" and
	on a website determined by the council	
(2)	Section 98—after subsection (4) insert:	
	(4a) The council must ensure that either or both of the to the process for appointing a chief executive offisection:	
	 (a) the council appoints at least 1 person who or employee of the council to the selection 	
	(b) before making the appointment to the offi executive officer, the council obtains and independent advice on the assessment of a recommendations on the appointment und (and that advice may include recommenda council on the appointment).	considers applications and er subsection (

59—Amendment of section 99—Role of chief executive officer

Section 99(1)—after paragraph (i) insert:

- (ia) to ensure that effective policies, systems and procedures are established and maintained for the identification, assessment, monitoring, management and annual review of strategic, financial and operational risks;
- (ib) to report annually to the relevant audit and risk committee on the council's internal audit processes;

60—Insertion of section 99A

0	After section	99 insert:

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

99A—Remuneration of chief executive officer

- (1) Subject to this section, the remuneration of the chief executive officer of a council will be determined by the council.
- (2) The Remuneration Tribunal will determine (from time to time) the minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers of councils.
- (3) In making a determination under subsection (2), the Remuneration Tribunal must have regard to any matter prescribed by the regulations.
- (4) A determination under subsection (2)—
 - (a) may differ based on any factor including, for example, the geographical location of a council or group of councils (such that different minimum and maximum remuneration may be paid or provided to chief executive officers from different councils); and
 - (b) may provide for minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers to be indexed in accordance with the determination.
 - (5) The regulations—
 - (a) may make further provision in relation to a determination of the Remuneration Tribunal for the purposes of this section; and
 - (b) may modify the application of section 10 of the *Remuneration Act 1990* in relation to a determination under this section.
 - (6) Sections 17 and 19 of the *Remuneration Act 1990* do not apply in relation to a determination under this section.
 - (7) A reference in the *Remuneration Act 1990* to determining remuneration payable in respect of an office will, for the purposes of this section, be taken to include a reference to determining the minimum and maximum remuneration payable in respect of the office.

|--|

5	(8)	Remur are to Minist	te any other Act or law, the reasonable costs of the neration Tribunal in making a determination under this section be paid by the LGA under an arrangement determined by the ter from time to time after consultation with the President of GA and the President of the Tribunal.	1
	(9)	officer	ncil must ensure that the remuneration of its chief executive is within the relevant minimum and maximum remuneration nined by the Remuneration Tribunal for the purposes of this h.	
10	61—Insertion of sec	tion 10	2A	
	After section 10	2 insert	:	
	102A-	-Chief	f executive officer—performance review	
	(1)	A cour officer	ncil must review the performance of its chief executive	
15		(a)	at least once in each year that the chief executive officer holds office as chief executive officer; and	
		(b)	if relevant, before reappointment of the chief executive officer.	
20	(2)		ouncil must obtain and consider the advice of a qualified endent person on a review under subsection (1).	
	(3)	In this	section—	
		qualifi	ied independent person means a person who is—	
		(a)	not a member or employee of the council; and	
25		(b)	determined by the council to have appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management.	s
	62—Amendment of benefits	section	105—Register of remuneration, salaries and	
	Section 105(3)	and (4)–	-delete subsections (3) and (4)	
	63—Substitution of	headin	g to Chapter 7 Part 4	
30	Heading to Cha	pter 7 Pa	art 4—delete the heading and substitute:	
	Part	4—E	mployee integrity and behaviour	
	64—Substitution of	headin	g to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 1	
	Heading to Cha	pter 7 Pa	art 4 Division 1—delete the heading and substitute:	
	Divisi	ion 1—	-Employee integrity	
35	65—Insertion of Sul	odivisio	on heading	
	Before section 1		5	
	Subdi	vision	1—General	
	HA GP 418-B OPC 418		3	39

66—Amendment of section 108—Interpretation

Section 108-delete "Division" and substitute:

Subdivision

67—Amendment of section 109—General duty and compliance

Section 109-after subsection (2) insert:

- (3) An employee of a council must comply with the integrity provisions relating to employees.
- (4) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, an integrity provision by an employee of a council constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee.

10

15

20

5

68—Repeal of section 110

Section 110-delete the section

69—Amendment of section 110A—Duty to protect confidential information

Section 110A(1)-delete subsection (1) and substitute:

(1) An employee or former employee of a council must not disclose information or a document—

(a)	in relation to which there is an order of a council or council committee in effect under section 90 requiring the information or document to be treated confidentially; or
(b)	that the employee or former employee knows, or ought

(b) that the employee or former employee knows, or ought reasonably to know, is information or a document that is otherwise required to be treated confidentially.

Maximum penalty: \$15 000 or 2 years imprisonment.

70—Substitution of heading to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2

25

71—Amendment of Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2

Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2—delete "Division" wherever occurring and substitute in each case:

Heading to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 2-delete the heading and substitute:

30

Subdivision

72—Amendment of section 117—Provision of false information

Subdivision 2—Register of Interests

Section 117, penalty provision-delete "\$10 000" and substitute:

\$15 000

73—Amendment of section 119—Restrictions on disclosure

35

Section 119(1), penalty provision-delete "\$10 000" and substitute:

\$15 000

40

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 202 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part
74—Insertion of Ch	apter 7 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2A
Chapter 5 Part	4—after section 119 insert:
Subd	ivision 2A—Gifts and benefits
119A	—Register of gifts and benefits
(1)	An employee of a council must not seek out or receive a gift or benefit that is, or could reasonably be taken to be, intended or likely to create a sense of obligation to a person on the part of the employee or influence the employee in the performance or discharge of the employee's functions or duties.
(2)	If an employee of a council receives a gift or benefit of an amount greater than the amount determined by the Minister (from time to time), by notice in the Gazette, the employee must provide details of the gift or benefit to the chief executive officer of the council in accordance with any requirements of the chief executive officer.
(3)	The Minister must consult with the LGA before publishing a notice under subsection (2).
(4)	The chief executive officer of a council must maintain a register of gifts and benefits received by employees of the council and must ensure that the details of each gift and benefit provided under this section are included in the register.
(5)	A register maintained under this section—
	 (a) need not include information available in another register published by, or available for inspection at, the council or otherwise available under the Act; and
	(b) may include information by reference to another register or document, provided the register or document is published by, or available for inspection at, the council and the register maintained under this clause identifies that other register or document.
(6)	For the purposes of this section, a gift or benefit received by a designated person or entity in relation to an employee of a council will be treated as a gift or benefit (as the case requires) received by the employee.
(7)	For the purposes of this section—
	(a) 2 or more separate gifts or benefits received by an employe or a designated person or entity in relation to the employee from the same person during a financial year are to be treated as 1 gift or benefit (as the case requires) received by the employee; and

5				2 or more separate transactions to which an employee or a designated person or entity in relation to the employee is a party with the same person during a financial year under which the employee or the designated person has had the use of property of the other person (whether or not being the same property) during a financial year are to be treated as 1 transaction under which the employee has had the use of property of the other person during the financial year.
10		(8)	this secti this secti in Sched	the contrary intention appears, terms and expressions used in ion and in Schedule 3 have the same respective meanings in ion as they have in that Schedule, provided that a reference ule 3 to a member will be taken, for the purposes of this o be a reference to an employee.
	75—S	ubstitution of l	heading	to Chapter 7 Part 4 Division 3
15		Heading to Chap	pter 7 Part	t 4 Division 3—delete the heading and substitute:
		Subdi	vision 3-	—Conflict of interest
	76—A	mendment of	section 1	20—Conflict of interest
	(1)	Section 120(1),	penalty pi	ovision—delete "\$5 000" and substitute:
		\$15 000	C	
20	(2)	Section 120(2),	penalty pi	rovision—delete "\$5 000" and substitute:
		\$15 000	0	
	(3)	Section 120(4),	penalty pı	ovision—delete "\$5 000" and substitute:
		\$15 000	0	
	(4)	Section 120(6)-	–after par	agraph (b) insert:
25		(ba)	a family Schedule	company of the employee (within the meaning of e 3); or
		(bb)	a family	trust of the employee (within the meaning of Schedule 3); or
	(5)	Section 120(6)(1	f)—delete	paragraph (f) and substitute:
30		(f)	is seekin tendering the prov	erson is a person with whom the employee has entered into, g to enter into, or is otherwise involved in a negotiation or g process in connection with entering into, an agreement for ision of professional or other services for which the e would be entitled to receive a fee, commission or other or

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

 of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action agains the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 		Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
 Chapter 7 Part 4—after section 120 insert: Division 2—Employee behaviour 120A—Behavioural standards (1) A council may prepare and adopt standards (the employee behavioural standards) that— (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by employees of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards, or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employees behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substitute standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards (as the case of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and "and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and "and substitute" of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 	77—Insertion of Cha	apter 7 Part 4 Division 2
 120A—Behavioural standards (1) A council may prepare and adopt standards (the <i>employee behavioural standards</i>) that— (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by employees of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to against the employee behavioural standards. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, atteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (a) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 		-
 120A—Behavioural standards (1) A council may prepare and adopt standards (the <i>employee behavioural standards</i>) that— (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by employees of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to against the employee behavioural standards. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, atteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (a) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 	Divisi	on ?—Fmplovee behaviour
 (1) A council may prepare and adopt standards (the <i>employee behavioural standards</i>) that— (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by employees of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards, or substitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and "and substitute: of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's and <		
 behavioural standards) that— (a) specify standards of behaviour to be observed by employees of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and "and substitute: of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infra		
 of councils; and (b) provide for any other matter relating to behaviour of employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action agains the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		
 employees of councils. (2) An employee of a council must comply with the council's employee behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and " and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and " and substitute: of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		
 behavioural standards. (3) Contravention of, or failure to comply with, the council's employee behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this sectiom—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		
 behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending, dismissing or taking other disciplinary action against the employee. (4) A council may from time to time alter its employee behavioural standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards (or the employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and inding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 	(2)	
 standards, or substitute new employee behavioural standards. (5) Before a council— (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years; and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 	(3)	behavioural standards constitutes a ground for suspending,
 (a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 	(4)	
 (b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards, the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and 	(5)	Before a council—
 the council must consult with any registered industrial association that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		(a) adopts employee behavioural standards; or
 that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards (as the case may be). (6) A council must, within 6 months after the conclusion of each periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		(b) alters, or substitutes, its employee behavioural standards,
 periodic election— (a) in the case of a council that has employee behavioural standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		that represents the interests of employees of councils on the employee behavioural standards, alteration or substituted standards
 standards in effect under this section—review the operation of the employee behavioural standards; or (b) in any other case—consider whether it should adopt employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 	(6)	
employee behavioural standards. 78—Amendment of section 122—Strategic management plans (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which		standards in effect under this section-review the operation
 (1) Section 122(1a)(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute: that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 		
 that relates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that— (i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and (ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which 	78—Amendment of	section 122—Strategic management plans
(i) outlines the council's approach to funding services and infrastructure of the council; and(ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which	(1) Section 122(1a)	(a)—delete "for a period of at least 10 years; and" and substitute:
of the council; and(ii) sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which	that rela	ates to a period of at least 10 years and includes a funding plan that—
	(i)	
C F	(ii)	sets out the council's projected total revenue for the period to which the long-term financial plan relates; and

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 2-Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

	(iii)		s the intended sources of that total revenue (such as revenue tes, grants and other fees and charges); and
(2)	Section 122—af	ter subse	ection (3) insert:
	(3a)	-	ulations may prescribe additional requirements with respect egic management plans.
(3)			e "as soon as practicable after adopting the council's annual sular financial year" and substitute:
	on an ai	nnual ba	sis
(4)	Section 122—af	ter subse	ection (4a) insert:
	(4b)	A repor	t from a chief executive officer under subsection (4a) must-
		(a)	address any matters required by the Minister; and
		(b)	be published in a manner and form, and in accordance with any other requirements, determined by the Minister.
(5)			adopt a process or processes to ensure that members of the able opportunity to be involved in" and substitute:
	undertal	ke publie	e consultation in relation to
(6)	Section 122(7)-	-delete s	ubsection (7)
79—A	mendment of s	section	123—Annual business plans and budgets
(1)	Section 123(2)-	–after pa	ragraph (e) insert:
	(ea)	include	_
		(i)	a statement on the change in total revenue from general rates for the financial year compared to the previous financial year and, if an annual business plan sets out a growth component in relation to general rates, it may only relate to growth in the number of rateable properties (and must not relate to growth in the value of rateable properties); and
		(ii)	an explanation of how the change is consistent with the

council's long-term financial plan; and

land use category (if relevant); and

subsection (3a); and

inconsistency; and

(iii) a summary of any other reasons for the change; and

details of the impact of the change on average rates for each

the advice received from the designated authority under

the council's response to the advice, which must set out

whether the change in total revenue from general rates is consistent with the advice and, if not, the reasons for the

30

5

10

15

20

25

35

(b) undertake public consultation.

(2) Section 123(3)(b)—delete paragraph (b) and substitute:

(iv)

(v)

(vi)

44

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Item 11.2- Attachment 1

	(3)	Section 123—af	ter subse	ection (3) insert:
5		(3a)	draft pl must pr (in the r no later financia	aring a draft annual business plan (and before finalising the an and undertaking public consultation on it), the council ovide the following information to the designated authority manner and form determined by the designated authority) by than 31 December in the financial year preceding the al year to which the draft annual business plan relates (the <i>ing financial year</i>):
10			(a)	the proposed change in total revenue from general rates for the financial year compared to the previous financial year and the reasons for the proposed change;
			(b)	the council's view of the impact of the proposed change on ratepayers;
15			(c)	information as to whether consideration has been given to alternatives to the proposed change in total revenue from general rates, such as alternative expenditure measures or funding proposals;
20			(d)	information as to how the proposal is consistent with the council's long-term financial plan and infrastructure and asset management plan;
			(e)	any other matter—
				(i) prescribed by the regulations; or
				(ii) requested by the designated authority.
25		(3b)	approp rates fo	signated authority must provide advice to the council on the riateness of the proposed change in total revenue from general r the financial year compared to the previous financial year ater than 31 March in the preceding financial year.
		(3c)	-	iding advice under subsection (3b), the designated authority ave regard to—
30			(a)	the information provided by the council under subsection (3a); and
			(b)	any matter the Minister directs the designated authority to have regard to; and
35			(c)	any other matter considered relevant by the designated authority.
		(3d)	Ministe	signated authority must publish a copy of a direction of the r under subsection (3c)(b) as soon as is reasonably able after it is given to the designated authority.
40		(3e)	respond this sec	esignated authority considers that a council has failed to a appropriately to advice from the designated authority under tion, the designated authority may provide a report to the er on the matter.
	(4)	Section 123(4) t	o (5a)—	delete subsections (4) to (5a) (inclusive)

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

- (6a) However, if a council proposes to adopt an annual business plan with amendments, the council must include in the adopted business plan a statement—
 - (a) setting out any significant amendments from the draft annual business plan; and
 - (b) providing reasons for those amendments.
- (6) Section 123—after subsection (7) insert:
 - (7a) A budget of a council may authorise the entry into borrowings and other forms of financial accommodation for a financial year of up to an amount specified in the budget.
- (7) Section 123(8)—delete "31 August" and substitute:

15 August

- (8) Section 123(9)(b) and (c)—delete paragraphs (b) and (c)
- (9) Section 123—after subsection (10) insert:
 - (10a) Without limiting subsection (10), regulations under that subsection relating to an annual business plan may—

(a)	relate to the manner in which matters included in the plan
	are to be presented (such as, for example, by prescribing the
	location, style and level of emphasis that must be given to
	specified matters); and

- (b) prescribe requirements relating to the description or explanation of matters included in the plan.
- (10) Section 123-after subsection (14) insert:
 - (15) The designated authority may, by written notice, require a council to give the designated authority, within a time and in a manner stated in the notice (which must be reasonable), information in the council's possession that the designated authority reasonably requires for the performance of the designated authority's functions under this Act.
 - (16) The designated authority may recover from a council (as a debt due from the council) the costs reasonably incurred by the designated authority in performing its functions under this section in relation to the council.

(17) In this section—

designated authority means a person or body prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

(18) The Minister must consult with the LGA before regulations are made prescribing a person or body as the designated authority.

80 —A	Amendment of 1	heading to Chapter 8 Part 3 Division 2
	Heading to Chap	pter 8 Part 3 Division 2-delete "and audit committee" and subs
	, audit a	and risk committee etc
81 —A	Amendment of s	section 125—Internal control policies
	Section 125—at	ter its present contents (now to be designated as subsection (1))
	(2)	A council must ensure that the policies, practices and procedur internal control under subsection (1) comply with any standard other document relating to internal control prescribed by the regulations.
	(3)	A council must ensure that appropriate policies, systems and procedures relating to risk management are implemented and maintained in order to assist the council to carry out its activities an efficient and orderly manner to achieve its objectives, inform appropriate decision making, facilitate appropriate prioritisation finite resources and promote appropriate mitigation of strategic financial and operational risks relevant to the council.
82—I	nsertion of sect	ion 125A
	After section 12	5 insert:
	125A-	–Internal audit functions
	(1)	The chief executive officer of a council that has an internal aud function must, before appointing a person to be primarily respo for the internal audit function, or assigning such responsibility employee of the council, consult with the relevant audit and ris committee on the appointment or assignment of responsibility.
	(2)	Despite any other law or instrument to the contrary, the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function—
		 (a) must ensure that any reports they prepare relating to the internal audit function are provided directly to the aud risk committee; and
		(b) may report any matters relating to the internal audit fu directly to the audit and risk committee.
83 —A	Amendment of a	section 126—Audit and risk committee
(1)	Section 126—b	efore subsection (1) insert:
	(a1)	This section applies to a council that has not established a regio audit and risk committee under section 126A.
(2)	Section 126(1)-	–after "council" insert:
	to whic	h this section applies
	Section 126(1)-	–after "audit" insert:
(3)		

	(4)	Section 126—af	ter subse	ection (1)) insert:
5		(1a)	is to pro	ovide ind ting, fina	an audit and risk committee established by a council lependent assurance and advice to the council on ncial management, internal controls, risk d governance matters.
	(5)	Section 126(2)-	-delete s	ubsectio	n (2) and substitute:
		(2)		lowing p c commit	rovisions apply to the membership of a council audit tee:
10			(a)		ority of the members of the committee must be who are not members of any council;
15			(b)	must ha function manage	nbers of the committee (when considered as a whole) ave skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the ns of the committee, including in financial ement, risk management, governance and any other bed matter;
			(c)	the mer	nbership of the committee—
				(i)	may not include an employee of the council (although an employee may attend a meeting of the committee if appropriate); and
20				(ii)	may include, or be comprised of, members of another council audit and risk committee or a regional audit and risk committee; and
				(iii)	must otherwise be determined in accordance with the requirements of the regulations.
25	(6)	Section 126(4)-	-delete s	subsectio	n (4) and substitute:
		(4)	The fu	nctions of	f a council audit and risk committee include—
			(a)		ng annual financial statements to ensure that they fairly the state of affairs of the council; and
30			(b)	of the c	ng, and providing information relevant to, a review ouncil's strategic management plans or annual s plan; and
35			(c)	recomm	ring the responsiveness of the council to mendations for improvement based on previous audits assessments, including those raised by a council's and
			(d)		ng, and reviewing, the exercise of powers under 130A; and
			(e)		with the council's auditor in accordance with any ments prescribed by the regulations; and
40			(f)	reportir	ng the adequacy of the accounting, internal control, ng and other financial management systems and es of the council on a regular basis; and
	48				HA GP 418-B OPC 418

		:	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
		(g) —	
		(i)	if the council has an internal audit function—
			 (A) providing oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan; and
5			(B) reviewing and commenting on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function at least on a quarterly basis; or
10		(ii)	if the council does not have an internal audit function, reviewing and commenting on an annual report provided by the chief executive officer in relation to the policies and processes adopted by the council to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of its internal control practices and procedures; and
15		system identif review	ving and evaluating the effectiveness of policies, is and procedures established and maintained for the fication, assessment, monitoring, management and v of strategic, financial and operational risks on a r basis; and
20			ring any report obtained by the council under n 48(1); and
			ming any other function determined by the council or ibed by the regulations.
25	(5)	There must be committee in e	at least 1 meeting of a council audit and risk ach quarter.
	(6)		Act, the procedure to be observed at a meeting of a nd risk committee will be—
		(a) as pres	scribed by regulation; or
30			r as the procedure is not prescribed by regulation—as nined by the committee.
	(7)	may provide fo	ng subsection (6)(a), regulations under that subsection or circumstances in which the public may be excluded e at a meeting of a council audit and risk committee.
	(8)	A council audit	t and risk committee must—
35		summa	le a report to the council after each meeting arising the work of the committee during the period ling the meeting and the outcomes of the meeting; and
			le an annual report to the council on the work of the ittee during the period to which the report relates.
40	(9)		t ensure that the annual report of its audit and risk acluded in its annual report.

84—Insertion of section 126A

After section 126 insert:

	126A-	-Regio	nal audit and risk committee
5	(1)	Two or commi	more councils may establish a regional audit and risk ttee.
	(2)	or more those c	rpose of a regional audit and risk committee established by 2 e councils is to provide independent assurance and advice to ouncils on accounting, financial management, internal s, risk management and governance matters.
D	(3)		lowing provisions apply to the membership of a regional audit k committee:
		(a)	the majority of the members of the committee must be persons who are not members of any council;
5		(b)	the members of the committee (when considered as a whole) must have skills, knowledge and experience relevant to the functions of the committee, including in financial management, risk management, governance and any other prescribed matter;
		(c)	the membership of the committee-
0			 (i) may not include an employee of the constituent councils (although an employee may attend a meeting of the committee if appropriate); and
5			 (ii) may include, or be comprised of, members of a council audit and risk committee or another regional audit and risk committee; and
			(iii) must otherwise be determined in accordance with the requirements of the regulations.
	(4)	The fu	nctions of regional audit and risk committee include—
D		(a)	reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the constituent councils; and
		(b)	proposing, and providing information relevant to, a review of the constituent councils' strategic management plans or annual business plans; and
5		(c)	monitoring the responsiveness of the constituent councils to recommendations for improvement based on previous audits and risk assessments, including those raised by a constituent council's auditor; and
D		(d)	proposing, and reviewing, the exercise of powers under section 130A; and
		(e)	liaising with the constituent councils' auditors in accordance with any requirements prescribed by the regulations; and
50			HA GP 418-B OPC 418

				Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part
	(f)	reportin	ng and ot	lequacy of the accounting, internal control, her financial management systems and constituent councils on a regular basis; and
	(g)	_		
		(i)		on to a constituent council that has an audit function—
			(A)	providing oversight of planning and scoping of the internal audit work plan; an
			(B)	reviewing and commenting on reports provided by the person primarily responsible for the internal audit function at least on a quarterly basis; or
		(ii)	have an comme chief ex process improv	on to a constituent council that does not internal audit function, reviewing and nting on an annual report provided by the eccutive officer in relation to the policies an es adopted by the council to evaluate and e the effectiveness of its internal control es and procedures; and
	(h)	system identifi review	s and pro ication, a	valuating the effectiveness of policies, cedures established and maintained for the ssessment, monitoring, management and gic, financial and operational risks on a d
	(i)		ing any r 48(1); a:	eport obtained by a constituent council unde nd
	(j)	-		other function determined by the constituen cribed by the regulations.
(5)			at least 1 ach quarte	meeting of a regional audit and risk er.
(6)				rocedure to be observed at a meeting of a ommittee will be—
	(a)	as pres	cribed by	regulation; or
	(b)		-	ocedure is not prescribed by regulation—as he committee.
(7)	may pr	ovide for	r circums	ion (6)(a), regulations under that subsection tances in which the public may be excluded sting of a regional audit and risk committee.
(8)	A regio	mal audi	t and risk	committee must—
	(a)	meetin	g summa preceding	to the constituent councils after each rising the work of the committee during the g the meeting and the outcomes of the

5

15

20

30

35

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

- (b) provide an annual report to the constituent councils on the work of the committee during the period to which the report relates.
- (9) Each constituent council of a regional audit and risk committee must ensure that the annual report of the committee is included in its annual report.

85—Amendment of section 127—Financial statements

Section 127(5) and (6)-delete subsections (5) and (6)

86—Amendment of section 128—Auditor

10 (1) Section 128(2)—delete "council's audit committee" and substitute:

relevant audit and risk committee

(2) Section 128(2a)—delete "audit committee" and substitute:

relevant audit and risk committee

- (3) Section 128(6)—delete subsection (6) and substitute:
 - (6) If a firm comprising at least 1 registered company auditor has held office as auditor of a council for 5 successive financial years (the *first firm*), the council—
 - (a) must ensure another auditor is appointed as auditor of the council (being a registered company auditor (who is not part of a firm) or another firm comprising at least 1 registered company auditor); and
 - (b) must not appoint the first firm as its auditor until at least5 years have passed since the first firm last held the office.

87—Amendment of section 129—Conduct of audit

25 (1) Section 129(1)—delete "The" and substitute:

Subject to subsection (1a), the

- (2) Section 129—after subsection (1) insert:
 - (1a) If the Auditor-General undertakes an audit under the *Public Finance* and Audit Act 1987 of financial statements or controls (or both) of a council referred to in subsection (1) for a financial year—
 - (a) the auditor of the council is not required to undertake an audit of, provide an opinion or advice on, or report to the Minister on, those statements or controls (or both) (as the case requires) under this section; and
 - (b) the Auditor-General may recover reasonable costs incurred in relation to undertaking the audit as a debt due from the council.
- (3) Section 129(5a)(b)-delete "council's audit committee" and substitute:

relevant audit and risk committee

52

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Pa
88—An	nendment of	section	130A—Other investigations
			lete "council's audit committee" and substitute:
	relevan	t audit a	nd risk committee
89—An	nendment of	section	131—Annual report to be prepared and adopted
:	Section 131(8)-	-delete s	subsection (8)
90—Ins	sertion of sec	tion 131	IA
	After section 13	1 insert:	
	131A-	–Provi	sion of information to Minister
	(1)		cil must provide to the Minister, at the time or times, and i mer and form, determined by the Minister—
		(a)	the material (including the specific reports on the matters specified in Schedule 4 (as amended from time to time by regulation); and
		(b)	any other information, or class of information, specified b the Minister.
	(2)	The Mi this sec	inister may publish information provided by a council under tion.
91—An	nendment of	section	132—Access to documents
(1)	Section 132(1)	to (3)—d	lelete subsections (1) to (3) (inclusive) and substitute:
	(1)	Subject	t to the regulations, a council must—
		(a)	publish a document referred to in Schedule 5 on a websit determined by the chief executive officer; and
		(b)	on request, provide a person with a printed copy of a document referred to in Schedule 5 (on payment of a fee any) fixed by the council).
1	requires) availal	ole for in after it i	"make the document or part of the document (as the case aspection on the website referred to in subsection (3) within a vailable for inspection under section 91(5) at the princip d substitute:
	publish	ed on the	document or part of the document (as the case requires) is e website determined by the chief executive officer (in a subsection $(1)(a)$)
(3)	Section 132(4a)	—delete	subsection (4a)
92—An	nendment of	section	147—Rateability of land
1	Section 147(7)-	-delete s	subsection (7)
93—An	nendment of	section	151—Basis of rating
(1)	Section 151(3)-	-delete '	'or site value"

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

(2) Section 151(5)(e)—delete paragraph (e) and substitute:

(e) undertake public consultation.

- (3) Section 151(7) and (8)—delete subsections (7) and (8)
- (4) Section 151(8a)(b)—delete paragraph (b)

5 94—Amendment of section 153—Declaration of general rate (including differential general rates)

Section 153(5)(b)-delete "31 August" and substitute:

15 August

95—Amendment of section 156—Basis of differential rates

(1) Section 156(14a)(b)—delete paragraph (b) and substitute:

(b) undertake public consultation.

- (2) Section 156(14d) and (14e)—delete subsections (14d) and (14e)
- (3) Section 156(14ea)(b)—delete paragraph (b)

96—Substitution of section 170

15 Section 170—delete the section and substitute:

170-Notice of declaration of rates

A council must give public notice of the declaration of a rate or service charge within 21 days after the date of the declaration.

97—Amendment of section 181—Payment of rates—general principles

Section 181(3)—delete "31 August" and substitute:

15 August

98-Amendment of section 184-Sale of land for non-payment of rates

Section 184(4)(c)—delete paragraph (c) and substitute:

(c) giving public notice of the notice; and

25 99—Amendment of section 188—Fees and charges

- (1) Section 188(6)—delete subsection (6)
- (2) Section 188(7)-delete "up-date the list referred to in subsection (6) and"

100—Amendment of section 193—Classification

(1) Section 193(2)—delete "follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy" and substitute:

30

10

20

undertake public consultation

(2) Section 193(6)—delete "notice in the Gazette" and substitute:

public notice

54

		tatutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
101—Amendment o community lan		Revocation of classification of land as
(1) Section 194(1)	to (3)—delete sul	osections (1) to (3) (inclusive) and substitute:
(1)		ection (2), a council may revoke the classification of hity land in accordance with this section.
(2)	The classificati	on of—
	revoke	elaide Park Lands as community land cannot be d unless the revocation is by force of a provision of r Act; and
	require Schedu	community land cannot be revoked if the land is d to be held for the benefit of the community under ile 8, under a special Act of Parliament relating to the r under an instrument of trust; and
	revoke	community land cannot be revoked if the power to the classification of that land is excluded by ion; and
	(d) other la	and as community land cannot be revoked unless—
	(i)	—
		 (A) if section 194A applies to the proposal to revoke the classification—the council complies with section 194A; or
		(B) in any other case—the council complies with section 194B; and
	(ii)	if the land is under the care, control and management of the council but is not owned by the council—
		(A) in a case where the council cannot, after making reasonable inquiries, ascertain the name and address of the owner of the land—the council has given notice of the proposed revocation in accordance with the community engagement charter; or
		(B) in any other case—the owner of the land approves revocation of the classification.
(3)	The Governor may amend Schedule 8 from time to time by regulation.	
(3a)	The Governor cannot make a regulation under subsection (3) revoking the classification of land referred to in Schedule 8 as community land.	
(3b)		nust not make a regulation under subsection (3) commendation of the Minister.

	(3c)	The Minister m	ay only make a recommendation under
			if the Minister is satisfied that the regulation does not e 8 so as to effect a change to—
		(a) the prin	mary use of the land; or
5		· / •	mary purpose for which the land is to be maintained benefit of the community.
	(2) Section 194(4)	—delete "subsecti	on (1)" and substitute:
	subsec	tion (2)(c)	
	(3) Section 194(5)	—delete "subsecti	on (1)(a)" and substitute:
10	subsec	tion (2)(a)	
	102—Insertion of se	ections 194A an	ud 194B
	After section 1	94 insert:	
	194A	—Revocation o	of community land classification requiring
			proval—process
15	(1)		provisions apply to a proposal to revoke the f land as community land to which this section
		• • •	ssification cannot be revoked unless the Minister es revocation;
20			revoking the classification, the council must prepare ke publicly available a report on the proposal hing—
		(i)	a summary of the reasons for the proposal; and
25		(ii)	a statement of any dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject; and
30		(iii)	a statement of whether revocation of the classification is proposed with a view to sale or disposal of the land and, if so, details of any Government assistance given to acquire the land and a statement of how the council proposes to use the proceeds; and
		(iv)	an assessment of how implementation of the proposal would affect the area and the local community; and
35		(v)	if the council is not the owner of the land—a statement of any requirements made by the owner of the land as a condition of approving the proposed revocation of the classification;
40		(c) the coupropos	ncil must undertake public consultation on the al;
	56		HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
	 (d) if the revocation of the classification is proposed with a view to the sale or disposal of the land (whether or not the land is of a kind referred to in subsection (6)(d)), the council must also comply with the prescribed requirements;
5	 (e) the council must then submit to the Minister the proposal with a report on all submissions made on it as part of the public consultation process and, if paragraph (d) applies, evidence of its compliance with the prescribed requirements;
10	(f) if the Minister approves the proposal—the council may make a resolution revoking the classification of the land as community land.
	(2) If the Minister grants an approval under subsection (1)—
	 (a) the Minister must give written notice of the approval to the council; and
15	(b) the Minister may impose conditions on the approval.
	(3) The Minister may vary or revoke an approval or a condition of an approval by further written notice to the council.
20	(4) The Minister may recover from a council (as a debt due from the council) the costs reasonably incurred by the Minister in considering a proposal submitted by the council under this section.
	(5) A council must not breach, or fail to comply with, a condition of an approval under this section.
	(6) This section applies to a proposal to revoke the classification of land as community land if—
25	(a) the land is owned by the Crown or an agency or instrumentality of the Crown; or
	 (b) the land adjoins land referred to in paragraph (a) or is related to such land in circumstances prescribed by the regulations; or
30	(c) the council knows, or ought reasonably to know, that State government financial assistance was given to the council to acquire, or for the purposes of, the land or improvements on the land; or
	(d) the land is used—
35	 (i) for a public purpose (including an educational, sporting or recreational purpose); or
	(ii) as community open space,
	and the revocation of the classification is proposed with a view to sale or disposal of the land; or
40	(e) the proposal is declared by the regulations to be a proposal to which this section applies.

			–Revoc and—p		f community land classification of other
5			classifi	cation of	rovisions apply to a proposal to revoke the land as community land (other than a proposal to 94A applies):
			(a)		revoking the classification, the council must prepare ke publicly available a report on the proposal ing—
				(i)	a summary of the reasons for the proposal; and
10				(ii)	a statement of any dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject; and
15				(iii)	a statement of whether revocation of the classification is proposed with a view to sale or disposal of the land and, if so, details of any Government assistance given to acquire the land and a statement of how the council proposes to use the proceeds; and
20				(iv)	an assessment of how implementation of the proposal would affect the area and the local community; and
				(v)	if the council is not the owner of the land—a statement of any requirements made by the owner of the land as a condition of approving the proposed revocation of the classification;
25			(b)	the cou proposa	ncil must undertake public consultation on the al;
30			(c)	consult resoluti	nsidering submissions made as part of public ation on the proposal, the council may make a on revoking the classification of the land as nity land.
	103—	Amendment of	f sectior	n 196—	Management plans
		Section 196(1)(a	a)—delet	te "sectio	on 194(1)(b) or (c)" and substitute:
		section	194(2)(t	o) or (c)	
35		Amendment of nanagement pl		n 197—	Public consultation on proposed
	(1)	Section 197(1)-	–delete s	ubsectio	n (1) and substitute:
		(1)			l adopts a management plan for community land it public consultation.
	(2)	Section 197(2)-	–delete s	ubsectio	n (2)

105—Amendment of section 202—Alienation of community land by lease or licence

 Section 202(2)—delete "follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy" and substitute:

undertake public consultation

(2) Section 202(3)(b)—delete "compliance with a public consultation policy" and substitute:

undertaking public consultation

106—Amendment of section 207—Register

10

15

25

35

5

Section 207(3) and (4)—delete subsections (3) and (4)

107—Amendment of section 219—Power to assign name, or change name, of road or public place

Section 219(7)-delete subsection (7) and substitute:

(7) A council must give public notice of the adopting or altering of a policy under this section.

108—Amendment of section 221—Alteration of road

- (1) Section 221(7)(a)—delete paragraph (a)
- (2) Section 221(7)(b)—after "with" insert:

the chief executive officer of

- 20 (3) Section 221—after subsection (7) insert:
 - (7a) The chief executive officer of a council consulted under subsection (7)(b) may provide comments on the matter to the relevant authority within the period prescribed by the regulations and, if comments are not provided within that time, it will be conclusively presumed that the council does not intend to comment on the matter.
 - (7b) However, comments provided by the chief executive officer may only relate to the proposed alteration to the public road (including works within the public road) and must not relate to any building of a dwelling on land adjoining the public road.
- 30 (4) Section 221(8)—delete "does not extend to an assessment panel appointed by the council." and substitute:
 - (a) does not extend to an assessment panel appointed by the council; and
 - (b) does not apply to an alteration that complies with any relevant design standard under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.*

109—Amendment of section 222—Permits for business purposes

(1) Section 222(1a)—delete subsection (1a)

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

(2) Section 222(6a) to (6c)—delete subsections (6a) to (6c) (inclusive)

110—Amendment of section 223—Public consultation

undertake public consultation

Section 223(1)—delete "follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy" and substitute:

5

10

111—Amendment of section 224—Conditions of authorisation or permit

(1) Section 224(1)-delete "A" and substitute:

Subject to subsection (2), a

- (2) Section 224(2) to (4)—delete subsections (2) to (4) (inclusive) and substitute:
 - (2) A condition under subsection (1) must comply with any requirements prescribed by the regulations.

112-Repeal of section 224A

Section 224A-delete the section

113-Amendment of section 225-Cancellation of authorisation or permit

- 15 (1) Section 225(1)—delete subsection (1) and substitute:
 - A council may, by notice in writing to the holder of an authorisation or permit, cancel the authorisation or permit for breach of a condition.
 - (2) Section 225(4)—delete subsection (4)

20 114—Repeal of section 225A

Section 225A-delete the section

115—Amendment of section 225B—Review of granting of authorisations and permits

(1) Section 225B(1)—delete subsection (1) and substitute:

25

30

35

- (1) If a business in a council area is unreasonably affected by-
 - (a) activities conducted under 1 or more authorisations or permits granted by the council under this Division; or
 - (b) the refusal of the council to grant an authorisation or permit under this Division,

the operator of the business may apply to the Small Business Commissioner for a review of the matter by the Small Business Commissioner (who is conferred with the function of conducting such a review), unless the operator is entitled to apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for a review of the matter under section 234AA(2).

(2) Section 225B(5)—delete "recommend to the relevant council that the council amend its location rules" and substitute:

provide a report to the Minister on the matter

60

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—1	
(3)	Section 225B—after subsection (5) insert:	
	(5a) A report under subsection (5) may include recommendations to the relevant council in relation to—	he
	 (a) the granting or refusal of authorisations or permits by the council (including in relation to any authorisations or permits that the Small Business Commissioner considers have been unreasonably granted or refused); and 	
	(b) policies, practices or procedures of the council relating t authorisations or permits under this Division.	0
(4)	Section 225B(6)—delete subsection (6)	
116—	Amendment of section 231—Register	
	Section 231(3) and (4)—delete subsections (3) and (4)	
117—	Amendment of section 232—Trees	
	Section 232(b)—delete "follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy" and substitute:	
	undertake public consultation	
	Amendment of section 234AA—Interaction with processes associated with development authorisations	
	Section 234AA(2)—delete "or 222(6a)"	
	Amendment of section 234A—Prohibition of traffic or closure of stree or roads	ets
	Section 234A(6)—delete subsection (6) and substitute:	
	(6) A resolution passed under this section cannot take effect before t council has given public notice of the resolution.	he
120—	Amendment of section 237—Removal of vehicles	
	Section 237(4)(b)—delete "published in a newspaper circulating generally in the State" and substitute:	
	given	
121—	Amendment of section 246—Power to make by-laws	
(1)	Section 246(3)(g)—delete "\$750" and substitute:	
	\$1 250	
(2)	Section 246(4)—delete "notice of that alteration is published by the council in the Gazette and in a newspaper circulating in the area of the council" and substitute:	
	the council gives public notice of that alteration	
(3)	Section 246(4a)-delete "ensure that notice of the determination is published in th	e

(3) Section 246(4a)—delete "ensure that notice of the determination is published in the Gazette and in a newspaper circulating in the area of the council" and substitute:

give public notice of the determination

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5

10

20

25

30

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

122—Amendment of section 249—Passing by-laws

- (1) Section 249(1)—delete subsection (1) and substitute:
 - (1) If it is proposed that a council make a by-law, the council must, at least 21 days before resolving to make the by-law, ensure that copies of the proposed by-law (and any code, standard or other document proposed to be applied or incorporated by the by-law) are made available to the public in accordance with section 132(1).
- (2) Section 249(7)—delete subsection (7) and substitute:
 - (7) A council must give public notice of the making of a by-law under this section.

123-Amendment of section 250-Model by-laws

Section 250(7)-delete subsection (7) and substitute:

(7) A council must give public notice of the adoption of a model by-law or alteration under this section.

15 124—Amendment of section 252—Register of by-laws and certified copies

Section 252(3) and (4)-delete subsections (3) and (4)

125—Amendment of section 259—Councils to develop policies

- (1) Section 259(2)(b)—delete paragraph (b) and substitute:
 - (b) undertake public consultation.
- (2) Section 259(3)—delete "in response to an invitation" and substitute:

during the public consultation

(3) Section 259(6) and (7)—delete subsections (6) and (7)

126—Insertion of Chapter 13 Part A1

Chapter 13-before Part 1 insert:

Part A1-Member behaviour

Division 1—Council to deal with member behaviour

262A—Complaints

- (1) A person may make a complaint under this Division alleging that a member of a council has contravened or failed to comply with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2.
- (2) A complaint to a council under this Division must be made in accordance with, and contain any information required by, the council's behavioural management policy.

(3)	this Di manage include	vision in ement po es a refere	accordan licy (and ence to re	a council must deal with a complaint under nee with the council's behavioural l a reference to dealing with a complaint efusing to deal with a complaint or further action on a complaint).
262B-	–Behav	vioural	manag	ement policy
(1)	manage		behavio	and adopt a policy relating to the ur of members of the council (a <i>behavioura</i>
(2)		e the follo		a behavioural management policy must ovisions relating to complaints under this
	(a)	provide a deleg	ed to the ate of the	iring that, on receipt, a complaint will be presiding member, chief executive officer of e presiding member or chief executive ed to receive complaints (as appropriate);
	(b)			orising the council to deal with complaints a siders appropriate, including by—
		(i)	refusin	g to deal with a complaint; or
		(ii)		ining to take no further action on a complain g commenced dealing with a complaint); or
		(iii)		ng for mediation, conciliation, arbitration o ispute or conflict resolution in relation to a int;
		Note—		
			the grou complai	ns of a behavioural management policy setting ou nds authorising a council to refuse to deal with a nt or determine to take no further action on a nt may include grounds such as—
			(a)	the ground that the subject matter of the complaint is trivial; or
			(b)	the ground that the complaint is frivolous or vexatious or is not made in good faith; or
			(c)	the ground that the complainant or the person or whose behalf the complaint was made does not have a sufficient personal interest in the matter raised in the complaint; or
			(d)	the ground that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, it is unnecessary or unjustifiable for the council to deal with or continue to deal with the complaint; or
			(e)	the ground that the subject matter of the complaint has been or is already being investigated, whether by the council or another person or body; or

	Part 2—Amendment	of Local	Government Act 1999	
--	------------------	----------	---------------------	--

			(f)	the ground that the council has dealt with the complaint adequately.
	(c)	compla	int in su	orising the council to inquire into a ch manner as the council considers oject to the principles of procedural faimess)
		Note—		
			inquirin	ns of a behavioural management policy relating to g into a complaint appropriately may include res such as 1 or more of the following:
			(a)	provisions relating to parties to the process providing submissions (oral or written);
			(b)	provisions relating to the conduct of interviews;
			(c)	provisions relating to the undertaking of investigations (formal or informal).
	(d)	itself or body (v	r delegat vith the a	orising the council to conduct an inquiry e the conduct of an inquiry to any person or agreement of the person or body) the council priate in the circumstances;
		Note—		
				es of the kind of person to whom a council may the conduct of an inquiry include—
			(a)	the principal member of the council; or
			(b)	the chief executive officer of the council; or
			(c)	a delegate of the principal member or the chief executive officer; or
			(d)	a committee of the council (such as a committee established in relation to governance matters); or
			(e)	a person who is not a member or employee of the council.
	(e)	compla	int in su	prising the council to take action to resolve a ch manner as the council considers luding by—
		(i)		ng the member to undertake training, ion, counselling, mentoring or coaching; or
		(ii)	taking	action under this Division.
(3)	may co procedu	ntain oth	er provis eceiving	tion (2), a behavioural management policy sions relating to the processes and and dealing with complaints under this
	(a)			ns relating to behaviour that must be mbers of the council; and
	(b)	Chapter		es relating to compliance by members with Division 2 and directions under nd

Amendment of Local Government Act 1999-Part 2 (c) include any other matter relating to behaviour of members considered appropriate by the council. (4) A behavioural management policy-(a) must not be inconsistent with the behavioural standards; and 5 must comply with any requirement specified by the (b) behavioural standards. A member of a council must comply with the council's behavioural (5) management policy. A council may from time to time alter a behavioural management (6)policy, or substitute a new policy. 10 (7)A council must, within 12 months after the conclusion of each periodic election, review the operation of its behavioural management policy. 262C—Action 15 (1) A council may, after inquiring into a complaint under this Division, do 1 or more of the following: (a) pass a censure motion in respect of the member; require the member to issue a public apology (in a manner (b) determined by the council); 20 (c) require the member to undertake a specified course of training or instruction; (d) remove or suspend the member from 1 or more offices held in the member's capacity as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member of the council (other than the 25 office of member of the council). If action is taken in respect of a member of a council under this (2)section, a report on the matter must be considered in public at an ordinary meeting of the council. In the exercise or performance of a power or function under this (3) Division, a council (including any person acting on behalf of, or as a 30 delegate of, the council)-(a) must proceed with as little formality and technicality and with as much expedition as the requirements of this or any other Act and a proper consideration of the matter permit; 35 and (b) is not bound by rules of evidence but may inform itself of any matter in any manner that the council considers appropriate. 262D—Reasons 40 If a council-(a) refuses to deal with a complaint under this Division; or HA GP 418-B OPC 418 65

Part 2—Amendment of Local	Government Act 1999

		(b)	determines to take no further action in relation to a complaint under this Division (whether or not an inquiry has been commenced or completed on the complaint),
5			ncil must provide the complainant with written reasons for the or determination.
]	Division	2—1	Behavioural standards panel
\$	Subdivisi	ion 1	—Preliminary
2	262E—P	relin	ninary
	In	this I	Division—
10	mi	isbeh	aviour means—
		(a)	a failure by a member of a council to comply with a requirement of the council under section $262C(1)$; or
15		(b)	a failure by a member of a council to comply with a provision of, or a requirement under, the council's behavioural management policy; or
		(c)	a failure by a member of a council to comply with an agreement reached following mediation, conciliation, arbitration or other dispute or conflict resolution conducted in relation to a complaint under Division 1;
20	the	e pres	<i>ng member</i> means the member of the Panel appointed to be iding member of the Panel under section 262F, or a person me to time acting as the presiding member;
	-	-	<i>d misbehaviour</i> means a second or subsequent failure by a r of a council to comply with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2;
25			<i>misbehaviour</i> means a failure by a member of a council to with section 75G.
S	Subdivisi	ion 2	—Behavioural standards panel
2	262F—Es	stabl	lishment and constitution
	(1) Th	ne Bel	havioural Standards Panel is established.
30	(2) Th	ne Par	nel—
		(a)	is a body corporate; and
		(b)	has perpetual succession and a common seal; and
		(c)	is capable of suing and being sued in its corporate name; and
35		(d)	has all the powers of a natural person that are capable of being exercised by a body corporate and, in particular, has all the powers necessary or expedient for, or incidental to, the performance of its functions.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Amendment of Local Government Act 1999	Part –
) The Panel consists of the following members appointed by the Governor—	e
 (a) a member nominated jointly by the Minister and the I be the presiding member of the Panel; and 	LGA to
(b) a member nominated by the Minister; and	
(c) a member nominated by the LGA.	
) A member or employee of a council cannot be appointed as a member of the Panel.	
) The Minister and the LGA must, when nominating persons for appointment as members of the Panel, seek to ensure that, as f practicable, the members of the Panel collectively have qualifications, knowledge, expertise and experience in the foll areas:	ar as i
(a) local government or public administration;	
(b) law;	
(c) administrative or disciplinary investigation;	
 (d) dispute resolution, conflict management, human resound management or organisational psychology. 	urce
G—Conditions of membership	
) A member of the Panel will be appointed on such conditions a such term, not exceeding 5 years, as the Governor may determ and on the expiration of a term of office will be eligible for reappointment.	
) The Governor may remove a member of the Panel from office	<u> </u>
 (a) for breach of, or failure to comply with, a condition o appointment; or 	f
 (b) for failure or incapacity to carry out official duties satisfactorily; or 	
(c) for misconduct; or	
(d) on the recommendation of the Minister.	
) The Minister cannot make a recommendation under subsection unless the LGA consents to the making of the recommendation	
) The office of a member of the Panel becomes vacant if the member—	
(a) dies; or	
(b) completes a term of office and is not reappointed; or	
(c) resigns by written notice addressed to the Minister; or	r
(d) is convicted of an indictable offence or sentenced to imprisonment for an offence; or	
(e) becomes a member of an Australian Parliament; or	

		(f)	becomes a member or employee of a council; or
		(g)	is removed from office by the Governor under subsection (2).
5	(5)		office of a member of the Panel becoming vacant, a person e appointed in accordance with this Act to the vacant office.
	262H-	—Actin	g member
		If—	•
		(a)	a member is unable to perform official functions or duties; or
0		(b)	the office of a member is vacant,
			vernor may appoint a person to act in the office of the member eriod of up to 6 months on conditions determined by the tor.
5	(2)	Ministe	mber is unable to act in relation to a particular matter, the er may appoint a person to act in the office of the member in a to that matter on conditions determined by the Minister.
	(3)		262G(2) to (5) (inclusive) apply to an acting member as if ere appointed under section 262F.
	262I—	-Meetin	ngs of Panel
0	(1)	Subject	t to this Part—
		(a)	a meeting of the Panel will be presided over by the presiding member and, in the absence of that member, a member chosen by those present will preside; and
5		(b)	2 members constitute a quorum of the Panel and no business may be transacted at a meeting of the Panel unless a quorum is present; and
0		(c)	each member present at a meeting of the Panel is entitled to 1 vote on a matter arising for decision at the meeting and the person presiding at the meeting has, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote; and
		(d)	a decision carried by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at a meeting of the Panel is a decision of the Panel; and
		(e)	the Panel may otherwise determine its own procedures.
5	(2)	membe	erence by telephone or other electronic means between the er of the Panel will, for the purposes of this section, be taken to eeting of the Panel at which the participating members are if—
0		(a)	notice of the conference is given to all members in the manner determined by the Panel for the purpose; and
68			HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 20 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Par
	 (b) each participating member is capable of communicating with every other participating member during the conference.
(3)	A proposed resolution of the Panel becomes a valid decision of the Panel despite the fact that it is not voted on at a meeting of the Panel if—
	 (a) notice of the proposed resolution is given to all members in accordance with procedures determined by the Panel; and
	(b) a majority of the members express concurrence in the proposed resolution by email or other written communication setting out the terms of the resolution.
(4)	The Panel must cause minutes to be kept of its meetings.
262J-	
	The members of the Panel are entitled to such fees, allowances and expenses as the Governor may approve.
262K	—Staff
(1)	The Panel will have such staff (comprised of persons employed in the Public Service of the State) as is necessary for the purposes of t performance of the Panel's functions under this and any other Act.
(2)	The Panel may, by arrangement with the appropriate authority, mal use of the services, facilities or employees of a government department, agency or instrumentality.
262L	—Validity of acts of Panel
	An act or proceeding of the Panel is not invalid by reason only of a vacancy in its membership or a defect in the appointment of a member.
262N	I—Costs
(1)	The costs of establishing the Panel, and the ongoing administrative and operational costs of the Panel, are to be paid by the LGA under an arrangement established by the Minister from time to time after consultation with the President of the LGA.
(2)	The Panel may recover reasonable costs incurred in relation to a complaint against a member of a council referred to the Panel unde Subdivision 3 as a debt due from the relevant council.
262N	—Functions
(1)	The primary function of the Panel is to assess and deal with complaints referred to the Panel under Subdivision 3.

	(2)	In addition, the Panel may—
5		 (a) publish guidelines for councils, members of councils and the community relating to the behavioural standards, behavioural management policies, behavioural support policies and other matters relating to behaviour of members; and
		 (b) publish model behavioural management policies and behavioural support policies; and
10		 (c) publish practice directions relating to practices and procedures in respect of matters before the Panel; and
		(d) perform other functions conferred on the Panel by or under this or any other Act.
	2620-	—Delegation
15	(1)	Subject to subsection (2), the Panel may delegate a function or power conferred on the Panel, other than a function or power under Subdivision 3 or a prescribed function or power—
		(a) to a specified person or body; or
		(b) to a person occupying or acting in a specified office or position.
20	(2)	A delegation—
		 (a) may be made subject to conditions or limitations specified in the instrument of delegation; and
		 (b) may, if the instrument of delegation so provides, be further delegated; and
25		(c) is revocable at will and does not prevent the Panel from acting in a matter.
	262P-	–Annual report
30	(1)	The Panel must, on or before 30 September in each year, submit a report to the Minister on the activities of the Panel during the previous financial year.
	(2)	The Minister must, within 12 sitting days after receipt of a report under subsection (1), cause copies of that report to be laid before each House of Parliament.
35		vision 3—Inquiries and action on complaints referred to Panel
		-Referral
	(1)	A complaint alleging misbehaviour, repeated misbehaviour or serious misbehaviour by a member of a council may be referred to the Panel by—
40		(a) resolution of the council; or
70		HA GP 418-B OPC 418

		(b) the principal member of the council; or
		(c) at least 3 members of the council; or
		(d) the Minister.
5	(2)	A person who is dissatisfied with a council's decision in relation to a complaint made by the person under Division 1 (including a decision of the council to refuse to deal with, or to take no further action in relation to, the complaint) may refer the subject matter of the complaint to the Panel.
	262R-	–Proceedings of Panel
10	(1)	One or more functions or powers of the Panel under section 262S, 262T, 262U or 262V may be exercised by the presiding member on behalf of the Panel.
15	(2)	The Panel (or the presiding member acting on its behalf) may appoint an investigator to conduct an inquiry under section 262T into a complaint referred to the Panel under this Subdivision.
20	(3)	Any questions of law or procedure arising before the Panel will be determined by the presiding member and any other questions arising before the Panel sitting as a whole will be determined by unanimous or majority decision of the members (unless there is an equal division of opinion, in which case, the decision of the presiding member will be the decision of the Panel).
25	(4)	If a member of the Panel as constituted under this section (other than the presiding member) dies, or is for any other reason unable to continue with the proceedings before the Panel, the Panel constituted of the remaining members may, if the presiding member so determines, continue and complete the proceedings.
	262S—	-Assessment
30	(1)	The Panel may refuse to deal with a complaint referred to the Panel under this Subdivision or, having commenced dealing with a complaint, determine to take no further action on it if the Panel is satisfied—
		(a) that the subject matter of the complaint is trivial; or
		(b) that the complaint is frivolous or vexatious or is not made in good faith; or
35		(c) that the complainant or the person on whose behalf the complaint was made does not have a sufficient personal interest in the matter raised in the complaint; or
40		(d) that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, it is unnecessary or unjustifiable for the Panel to deal with or continue to deal with the complaint; or

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5		 (e) that the subject matter of the complaint has been or is already being assessed or investigated, whether by the Panel or another person or body (but disregarding any dealing with the complaint by the relevant council following which the matter was referred to the Panel); or (f) that the council has dealt with the complaint adequately; or
		(g) that it is otherwise in the public interest to refuse to deal with, or determine to take no further action on, the complaint.
10		If a complaint is made and the Panel refuses to deal with, or determines to take no further action on, the complaint, the Panel must inform the person or body that referred the complaint to the Panel under this Subdivision of that decision and of the reasons for it.
15		The Panel may refer a complaint referred to it under this Subdivision to the relevant council if the Panel considers that the complaint does not allege misbehaviour, repeated misbehaviour or serious misbehaviour by a member of a council.
26	52T—	-Inquiries
20		The Panel may inquire into a complaint referred to the Panel under this Subdivision in such manner as the Panel considers appropriate.
		However, an inquiry must be conducted in accordance with the principles of procedural fairness.
26	52U—	-Powers relating to inquiries
25		The Panel or an investigator conducting an inquiry under this Division may, in connection with the inquiry—
		 (a) by summons signed by the Panel or investigator (as the case requires), require a person's attendance; and
30		(b) require a person to answer, orally or in writing, questions to the best of their knowledge, information and belief; and
		 (c) require a person to verify an answer under paragraph (b) by declaration; and
		 (d) require a council or person to produce any relevant documents or other records; and
35		 (e) retain documents or other records produced under paragraph (d) for reasonable periods and make copies of them or their contents; and
		(f) call for or receive submissions or representations.
40		Subject to subsection (3), a person or council must not refuse or fail to comply with a requirement under subsection (1). Maximum penalty: \$10 000.
		maximum penany. 910 000.

72

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
5	(3)	subsect and a p under s	on is not obliged to comply with a requirement under ion (1) if to do so might incriminate the person of an offence, erson or a council is not required to provide information ubsection (1) that is privileged on the ground of legal ional privilege.
	(4)		xercise or performance of a power or function under this ision, the Panel—
10		(a)	must proceed with as little formality and technicality and with as much expedition as the requirements of this or any other Act and a proper consideration of the matter permit; and
		(b)	is not bound by rules of evidence but may inform itself of any matter in any manner that the Panel considers appropriate.
15	262V-	–Dispu	te resolution
	(1)	arbitrat <i>resolut</i> i	nel may, at any time, arrange for mediation, conciliation, ion or other dispute or conflict resolution (<i>alternative dispute</i> <i>ion</i>) to be conducted in relation to the subject matter of a int referred under this Subdivision.
20	(2)	If agree	ment is reached through alternative dispute resolution—
		(a)	the agreement must be recorded in writing and signed by the parties to the agreement and by a member of the Panel on behalf of the Panel; and
		(b)	a copy of the agreement must be given to each of the parties.
25	(3)	been pr	nel may, if satisfied that the subject matter of a complaint has operly resolved by alternative dispute resolution, determine to further action on the complaint.
	262W-	—Actio	n
30	(1)		nel may, after inquiring into a complaint referred to the Panel nis Subdivision, by order do 1 or more of the following:
		(a)	reprimand the member (including by means of a public statement);
		(b)	direct the council to pass a censure motion in respect of the member;
35		(c)	require the member to issue a public apology (in a manner determined by the Panel);
		(d)	require the member to attend a specified course of training or instruction, or to take other steps;
40		(e)	require the member to reimburse the council a specified amount (which may include the reimbursement of the council's costs relating to investigation of the complaint and giving effect to an order under this section);
			giving effect to an order under this section);

Part 2—Amendment of Local Gov	vernment Act 1999
-------------------------------	-------------------

		(f)	in the m virtue o	nember's f being a	nd the member from 1 or more offices held capacity as a member of the council or by member of the council (other than the r of the council);
5		(g)	council	for a per	aber from the office of member of the iod not exceeding 3 months, with or without determined by the Panel);
		(h)	direct th with SA		l to lodge a complaint against the member
10	(2)		n is taken the Pane		ct of a member of a council under this
		(a)	must pr	ovide a r	eport on the matter to the council; and
		(b)	may req	uire—	
15			(i)	_	rt to be considered in public at an ordinary of the council; and
			(ii)	period a	ncil to provide a report to the Panel, within a nd in such manner as is specified by the etailing—
20				(A)	if the Panel made an order requiring the member to take action under subsection (1)—the member's compliance with the requirement; or
25				(B)	if the Panel made an order directing the council to take action under subsection (1)—the council's compliance with the direction.
30	(3)	requirin member comply	g the me will be with an i	mber to t taken for integrity	fails to comply with an order of the Panel take action under subsection (1), the the purposes of this Act to have failed to provision and the council is to ensure that a ast the member with SACAT.
	(4)	direction	n or requ	irement	t a council has failed to comply with a of the Panel under this section, the Panel ne Minister on the matter.
35	262X-	-Repor	ts on in	quiries	
	(1)	The Par report o		oublish, i	n such manner as the Panel thinks fit, a
		(a)	an inqui	iry under	this Subdivision; or
40		(b)	-		the Panel refused to deal with, or ke no further action on.

74

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 20 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part
	(2)	The Pa	nel may—
		(a)	provide a report under subsection (1) relating to a member of a council to the council; and
		(b)	require the report to be considered in public at an ordinary meeting of the council.
	(3)	Nothing	g in this section limits section 262W.
	Divisi	on 3—	Miscellaneous
	262Y-	-Refer	ral of complaint to OPI
	(1)	the cour conduct	ncil or the Panel reasonably suspects that a complaint befor ncil or Panel (as the case may be) under this Part relates to a that involves corruption in public administration within the g of the <i>Independent Commissioner Against Corruption</i> 2—
		(a)	the council or Panel (as the case requires) must refer the complaint to the Office for Public Integrity to be dealt with under that Act; and
		(b)	consideration of the complaint under this Act is postponed until the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption notifies the council or Panel (as the case requires) that the Commissioner considers it appropriate that consideration of the complaint under this Act continue.
	(2)	council soon as section Act 201	Rependent Commissioner Against Corruption must give the or Panel the notification referred to in subsection (1)(b) as practicable after conducting the assessment required under 23 of the <i>Independent Commissioner Against Corruption</i> 2 unless the matter is assessed as raising a potential issue of ion in public administration that could be the subject of a tion.
127—	-Amendment of	f headin	ig to Chapter 13 Part 1
	Heading to Cha	pter 13 P	art 1—delete the heading and substitute:
			ember integrity—complaints,
	i	nvesti	gations and proceedings
128—	Repeal of secti	on 263	
	Section 263—d	elete the	section
129—	-Amendment of	f sectior	a 263A—Investigations by Ombudsman
(1)			delete "constitute grounds for complaint under this Act ing and substitute in each case:
	involve	e a contra	vention of, or failure to comply with, an integrity provision

ert:

	(3a)	the who council conduc	ole or par or Panel t that inv	A1 Division 3, if a council or the Panel considers that t of the subject matter of a complaint before the (as the case may be) under Part A1 relates to olves a contravention of, or failure to comply with, vision by a member of a council—
		(a)	subject compla	ncil or Panel (as the case requires) must refer the matter (or relevant part of the subject matter) of the int to the Ombudsman for investigation and report he <i>Ombudsman Act 1972</i> ; and
		(b)	subject until th case rec	eration of the subject matter (or relevant part of the matter) of the complaint under Part A1 is postponed e Ombudsman notifies the council or Panel (as the quires) that the Ombudsman considers it appropriate asideration of it under Part A1 continue.
	(3b)	of a con involve Part 4 I contrav repeate of Part (or rele	mplaint b s a contr Division i rention or d misbeh A1 Divis	an considers that whole or part of the subject matter before the Ombudsman relates to conduct that avention of, or failure to comply with, Chapter 5 2 by a member of a council (other than a r failure to comply that constitutes misbehaviour, laviour or serious misbehaviour (within the meaning sion 2)), the Ombudsman may refer the subject matter of the subject matter) of the complaint to the
(3)	Section 263A(4) and substitute:)—delete	e "constit	ute grounds for complaint under this Act against"
	involve by	a contra	vention	of, or failure to comply with, an integrity provision
130—	Amendment of	f sectio	n 263B-	–Outcome of Ombudsman investigation
	Section 263B(1)) and (2)	—delete	subsections (1) and (2) and substitute:
	(1)	the Om		ations that may be made by the Ombudsman under <i>Act 1972</i> on the completion of an investigation of clude—
		(a)	a recon	nmendation requiring the council to-
			(i)	reprimand the member (including by means of a public statement); or
			(ii)	suspend the member from any office under this Act for a period not exceeding 3 months, with or without an allowance (as determined by the Ombudsman); or
			(iii)	ensure that a complaint is lodged against the member with SACAT; or
		(b)	a recon	nmendation requiring the member to—
76				HA GP 418-B OPC 418

				tatutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 20 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Par
			(i)	issue a public apology (in a manner determined by the Ombudsman); or
			(ii)	attend a specified course of training or instruction or
			(iii)	take other steps; or
			(iv)	reimburse the council a specified amount (which may include the reimbursement of the council's costs relating to investigation of the complaint and giving effect to a recommendation of the Ombudsman under this section).
	(2)	the Om subsect with an	budsmar ion (1), t i integrity	a council fails to comply with a recommendation of a requiring the member to take action under the member will be taken to have failed to comply y provision and the council is to ensure that a lged against the member with SACAT.
131—	Amendment of	f sectio	n 264—	Complaint lodged with SACAT
(1)	Section 264—b	efore sub	osection ((1) insert:
	(a1)			ainst a member of a council may be lodged with his section on the ground—
		(a)		member has contravened or failed to comply with y provision; or
		(b)	misbeh	ed misbehaviour, repeated misbehaviour or serious aviour by the member (within the meaning of Division 2); or
		(c)	that the	member has contravened or failed to comply with-
			(i)	a recommendation of the Ombudsman requiring the member to take action under section $263A(1)$; or
			(ii)	an order of the Panel requiring the member to take action under section 262W(1).
(2)				out the matters that are alleged to constitute the nember of a council under this Part" and substitute:
	on a gr	ound refe	erred to i	n subsection (a1)
(3)	Section 264(2)-	—after "c	omplain	t" insert:
	on the g	ground s	et out in	subsection (a1)(a)
(4)	Section 264—at	fter subs	ection (2)) insert:
	(2a)			omplaint may not be lodged by the chief executive acil on the ground set out in subsection (a1)(b) unle

Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

132—Amendment of section 265—Hearing by SACAT

Section 265(1)—delete "the matters alleged in the complaint constitute grounds for action against the member of the council under this Part" and substitute:

a ground on which the complaint was lodged exists

5 **133**—Amendment of section 267—Outcome of proceedings

(1) Section 267(1)—delete "the grounds for complaint exist" and substitute:

a ground on which the complaint was lodged exists

(2) Section 267(1)(ba)—after "amount" insert:

(which may include the reimbursement of the council's costs relating to investigation of the complaint and giving effect to an order under this section)

(3) Section 267(1)(c)—delete "\$5 000" and substitute:

\$15 000

(4) Section 267(1)(d)—delete "two months" and substitute:

6 months

15 134—Repeal of section 269

10

20

25

30

35

Section 269—delete the section

135—Amendment of section 270—Procedures for review of decisions and requests for services

(1) Section 270—after subsection (2) insert:

(2a) In addition, the procedures must provide that-

- (a) an application for review must be made within 6 months of the making of the decision of which review is sought (the *reviewable decision*); and
- (b) the council may allow an application to be made more than 6 months after the making of the reviewable decision in appropriate cases.
- (2) Section 270(3)—delete subsection (3) and substitute:
 - (3) An application for review must be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
 - (3a) A council may, as the council thinks fit, reduce, waive or refund (in whole or part) the fee under subsection (3).
- (3) Section 270(4)—after paragraph (c) insert:

or

(d) the council or person (as the case requires) is satisfied that the subject matter of the application has been or is already the subject of a review by the council or an investigation, inquiry or review by another authority.

(4)	Section 270(4a)	-delete subsection (4a) and substitute:
	(4a)	The policies, practices and procedures established under this section—
		(a) must not provide for a review of a decision of a council refuse to deal with, or determine to take no further action relation to, a complaint under Part A1 Division 1 by a person who is dissatisfied with the decision; and
		(b) must be consistent with any requirement prescribed by regulations.
(5)	Section 270(5)-	-delete subsection (5)
136—	Amendment of	section 273—Action on report
(1)	Section 273(1)-	–after paragraph (c) insert:
		or
	(d)	a report of the designated authority under section 123; or
	(e)	a report of the Small Business Commissioner under section 2251
	(f)	a report of the Behavioural Standards Panel under section 262W
	(g)	a report of a person who held an appointment as administrator of defaulting council under this section provided to the Minister on within 6 months after, the cessation of the period of administration the council,
(2)	Section 273(2)-	-delete "The" and substitute:
	Subject	to subsection (2a), the
(3)	Section 273(2)(1	b)(iv)—delete "or the Ombudsman" and substitute:
	, the Or	nbudsman or the Small Business Commissioner
(4)	Section 273(2)(1)—after subparagraph (iv) insert:
	(iva)	that a council has failed to respond appropriately to advice from designated authority under section 123; or
	(ivb)	that a council has failed to comply with a direction or requirement the Panel under section 262W; or
(5)	Section 273—af	ter subsection (2) insert:
	(2a)	The only action that the Minister may take under subsection (2) the basis of a report of a kind referred to in subsection $(1)(g)$ is a of a kind referred to in subsection $(2)(a)$.
137—	Amendment of	section 279—Service of documents by councils etc
	Section 279(1)(e	e)—delete "by facsimile transmission or"
138—	Amendment of	section 280—Service of documents on councils

5

15

25

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 2—Amendment of Local Government Act 1999

139—Amendment of section 303—Regulations

Section 303(8a)-after "2015" insert:

or the Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2020

140—Amendment of Schedule 1A—Implementation of Stormwater Management Agreement

Schedule 1A, clause 11(8)(b)-delete paragraph (b) and substitute:

(b) a majority of the board members express their concurrence in the proposed resolution by letter, email or other written communication setting out the terms of the resolution.

10 141—Amendment of Schedule 2—Provisions applicable to subsidiaries

(1) Schedule 2, clause 3(2)(c)-delete "Chapter 5, Part 4, Division 2" and substitute:

Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2

(2) Schedule 2, clause 5(6)(b)—delete "telex, facsimile transmission or other written communication, or electronic communication," and substitute:

email or other written communication

- (3) Schedule 2, clause 13(3)—delete "council's audit committee" and substitute: relevant audit and risk committee
- (4) Schedule 2, clause 19(2)(c)—delete "Chapter 5, Part 4, Division 2" and substitute:

Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2

20 (5) Schedule 2, clause 21(6)(b)—delete "telex, facsimile transmission or other written communication, or electronic communication," and substitute:

email or other written communication

(6) Schedule 2, clause 30(3)—delete "a constituent council's audit committee" and substitute:

> a regional audit and risk committee established by any of the constituent councils (with 1 or more other councils, whether constituent councils or otherwise) or a council audit and risk committee established by any of the constituent councils

142—Amendment of Schedule 3—Register of Interests—Form of returns

30 (1) Schedule 3, clause 1(1), after the definition of *beneficial interest* insert:

designated person or entity, in relation to a member of a council, means-

- (a) a member of the member's family; or
- (b) a family company of the member; or
- (c) a trustee of a family trust of the member;
- 35 (2) Schedule 3, clause 1(1), definition of *family*, (b)—delete paragraph (b) and substitute:
 - (b) a child or stepchild of the member;
 - (3) Schedule 3, clause 1(1), definition of *gift*—delete the definition

		Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2
	(4)	Schedule 3, clause 1(1), definition of <i>a person related to a member</i> —delete the definition
	(5)	Schedule 3, clause 1(1), definition of <i>return period</i> —delete the definition and substitute:
5		<i>return period</i> , in relation to a return of a member (other than a return submitted under section 65(a)), means—
		 (a) in the case of a member whose last return was the return submitted under section 65(a)—the period between the date of that return and 30 June next following; or
10		 (b) in the case of any other member—the period of 12 months expiring on 30 June on or within 60 days after which the return is required to be submitted;
	(6)	Schedule 3, clause 1(4)—delete subclause (4)
	(7)	Schedule 3, clause 2-before subclause (1) insert:
15		(a1) For the purposes of this Act, a return must be in the form determined by the Minister.
	(8)	Schedule 3, clause 2(1)—delete "be in the prescribed form and"
	(9)	Schedule 3, clause 2(1)(a)—delete "person related to the member" and substitute:
		designated person or entity in relation to the member
20	(10)	Schedule 3, clause 2(2)—delete "be in the prescribed form and"
	(11)	Schedule 3, clause 2(2)(a)—delete "person related to the member" and substitute:
		designated person or entity in relation to the member
	(12)	Schedule 3, clause 2(2)(c) to (e)—delete paragraphs (c) to (e) (inclusive)
25	(13)	Schedule 3, clause 2(3)—delete "person related to the member" wherever occurring and substitute in each case:
		designated person or entity in relation to the member
	(14)	Schedule 3, clause 2(3)(f)—delete "related by blood or marriage to the member or to" and substitute:
		a relative of the member or
30	(15)	Schedule 3, clause 2(3)(g)—delete "related to the member or a member of the member's family by blood or marriage" and substitute:
		a relative of the member or a member of the member's family
	(16)	Schedule 3, clause 2(7)—delete "person related to the member" and substitute:
		designated person in relation to the member
35	(17)	Schedule 3, clause 2(8)—delete "gift,"

		Amendment of Schedule 4—Material to be included in annual report of ouncil
		Schedule 4, clause 1—after paragraph (c) insert:
5		 (d) a report relating to contraventions of Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 2 by members of the council during the relevant financial year containing the information required by the regulations;
	144—	Amendment of Schedule 5—Documents to be made available by councils
	(1)	Schedule 5, provisions under the heading "Codes", 1st dot point—delete "of conduct or codes"
10	(2)	Schedule 5, provisions under the heading "Meeting papers", 3rd dot point—after "reports" insert:
		(including attachments and any information or material referred to in the documents or reports) supplied
15	(3)	Schedule 5, provisions under the heading " Meeting papers "—after the 4th dot point insert:
		• Schedule of dates, times and places set for meetings of the council or council committee
	(4)	Schedule 5—before the heading "Policy and administrative documents" insert:
		Information and briefing session papers
20		• Record made by council or chief executive officer relating to an order under section 90(2) (in accordance with section 90A(4)) made at or in relation to an information or briefing session
	(5)	Schedule 5, provisions under the heading " Policy and administrative documents ", 11th dot point—delete the 11th dot point and substitute:
25		Community engagement policies
		Behavioural management policies
		Behavioural support policies
		Employee behavioural standards
30	(6)	Schedule 5, provisions under the heading " Registers and Returns ", 1st dot point—delete "Division 2" and substitute:
		Division 1 Subdivision 2
	145—	Amendment of Schedule 8—Provisions relating to specific land
		Schedule 8, clause 13(5), definition of <i>Gawler Park Lands and Pioneer Park</i> —delete the definition and substitute:
35		<i>Gawler Park Lands</i> means the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Register Book Volume 6182 Folio 891;
		<i>Pioneer Park</i> means the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Register Book Volume 5846 Folio 672 and Volume 5846 Folio 673.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Item 11.2- Attachment 1

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020	
Amendment of Local Government Act 1999—Part 2	

146—Insertion of Schedule 9

After Schedule 8 insert: Schedule 9—Suspension of members 1—Suspension of members (1) 5 This clause applies to a member of a council who is suspended from the office of member of the council-(a) by SACAT or the Behavioural Standards Panel; or by the council in accordance with a recommendation of the (b) Ombudsman under section 263B; or under section 68, 80A, 80B or 273(8); or 10 (c) under another provision of this Act prescribed by the (d) regulations. (2)Subject to this clause, the following provisions apply during the period of suspension of a member of a council to whom this clause 15 applies: the suspension extends to all other offices held in the (a) member's capacity as a member of the council or by virtue of being a member of the council; the member must not use or retain a facility or service (b) 20 provided by the council (not being a facility or service generally provided to members of the public by the council); the member must not carry out any function or duty of the (c) office of member of the council; the member must not be given access by the council to (d) 25 information, documents or materials related to the performance or discharge of the functions or duties of members of the council (not being information, documents or materials generally provided to members of the public by the council); 30 (e) the member is not requiredto submit a return for the purposes of the Register (i) of Interests in accordance with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2; or if relevant, to notify the chief executive officer of a (ii) 35 change or variation of a kind referred to in section 67(1), provided that, on the cessation of the suspension, the member-

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5				(iii)	submits any return for the purposes of the Register of Interests that the member would, but for the suspension, have been required to submit in accordance with Chapter 5 Part 4 Division 1 Subdivision 2 during the period of suspension; and
10				(iv)	notifies the chief executive officer of a change or variation of a kind referred to in section $67(1)$ of which the member would, but for the suspension, have been required to notify the chief executive officer under section $67(1)$ during the period of suspension;
			(f)	to avoid member	l doubt, section $54(1)(d)$ does not apply to the r.
15		(3)	provisio	on of this	regulations may modify the application of a Act (including this Schedule) in relation to the member of a council to whom this clause applies.
20		(4)	council by oper	who is s ation of	does not affect the obligation of a member of a uspended from the office of member of the council section 68(1a) to submit to the chief executive officer ne member failed to submit under section 68(1a).
		(5)			council to whom this clause applies must not il to comply with subclause (2)(b) or (c).
		(6)	Nothing	g in this o	clause affects the operation of section 273(8a).
	147—	Transitional p	rovisior	15	
25 30	(1)	Act (as inserted composition und reduction in the	by this A der Chap composi es effect	(Act)) with ter 3 Part tion (and on or bef	ithin the ambit of section 11A(2)(a) of the principal a more than 12 members must conduct a review of its t 1 of the principal Act so as to ensure that the l changes to wards) of the council required by fore the date of the second periodic election of the of section 11A.
	(2)	Section 51 of the principal Act (as amended by section 18 of this Act) applies to a council from—			
35		with se this Ac	ction 12 of t and con	of the pri apletes th	hat commences a representation review in accordance incipal Act after the commencement of section 18 of he review before 1 January 2022—polling day for the e to be held after the commencement of section 18;
					ng day for the second periodic election due to be held of section 18.
40	(3)				w under subsection $(2)(a)$ includes (if relevant) n the Gazette under section $12(15)(b)$ in relation to

84

(4)	A council (other than a council within the ambit of subsection (2)(a)) constituted on the basis that the principal member is to be chosen by the members of the council from amongst their own number must conduct a review of its composition under Chapter 3 Part 1 of the principal Act so as to ensure that the appointment or election of
	a mayor required by section 51(1) of that Act (as amended by section 18 of this Act) takes effect on or before the date of the second periodic election of the council after the commencement of this section.
(5)	The remuneration of a chief executive officer holding office on the commencement of section 99A of the principal Act (as inserted by this Act) is not affected during the term of that office by a determination under section 99A.
(6)	The principal Act (as in force immediately before the commencement of this subsection) continues to apply to a contravention of, or failure to comply with, the principal Act constituting grounds for complaint against a member of a council under Chapter 13 Part 1 of the principal Act (as in force immediately before the commencement of this subsection) committed or alleged to have been committed before that commencement.
(7)	Section 110 of the principal Act (as in force immediately before the commencement of this subsection) continues to apply to a contravention of, or failure to comply with, the code of conduct to be observed by employees of councils committed or alleged to have been committed before that commencement.
(8)	In this section—
	principal Act means the Local Government Act 1999.
Part	a 3—Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999
148—	-Amendment of section 4—Preliminary
	Section 4(1), definition of <i>public notice</i> —delete the definition and substitute:
	public notice—see Local Government Act 1999 (section 4(1aa));
149—	-Substitution of section 5
	Section 5—delete the section and substitute:
	5—Periodic elections
	Elections to determine the membership of each council must be held in accordance with this Act at intervals of 4 years on the basis that voting at the elections will close at 5 pm on the second to last business day before the second Saturday of November in 2022, at 5 pm on the second to last business day before the second Saturday of November in 2026, and so on.
150—	-Amendment of section 6—Supplementary elections
(1)	Section 6(2)(a)—delete paragraph (a) and substitute:
	(a) the vacancy occurs within 12 months before polling day for-
	(i) a periodic election; or
HA GF	9 418-B OPC 418 85

Item 11.2- Attachment 1

	 a general election (other than a periodic election) if the date of that polling day is known at the time of the occurrence o the vacancy; or
(2)	Section 6(2)(b)(iii)—delete subparagraph (iii) and substitute:
	(iii) —
	 (A) if the council has 9 or more offices (excluding the office of mayor)—there is no more than 1 other vacancy in the office of a member of the council; or
	(B) in any other case—there is no other vacancy in the office of a member of the council; and
(3)	Section 6(2)(b)(iv)—after "council" insert:
	at the time the vacancy occurs
(4)	Section 6(2)(b)(iv)—after "vacancy" insert:
	or vacancies
(5)	Section 6(2)—after paragraph (b) insert:
	or
	(c) the vacancy—
	(i) is for an office of a member of the council, other than—
	(A) mayor; or
	 (B) a member who was declared elected under section 25(1); and
	 (ii) occurs within 12 months after the conclusion of a periodic election (and can be filled in accordance with section 6A).
(6)	Section 6(3)(a)—delete "a vacancy has" and substitute:
	1 or more vacancies have
(7)	Section 6(3)(c)—delete paragraph (c) and substitute:
	(c) the other vacancy has not occurred within 12 months before polling day for—
	(i) a periodic election; or
	 a general election (other than a periodic election) if the date of that polling day is known at the time of the occurrence o the vacancy,
(8)	Section 6(7) and (8)—delete subsections (7) and (8) and substitute:
	(7) A notice under subsection (6) must also fix—
	 (a) a day for the close of the voters roll for the purposes of the election (the <i>closing date</i>); and
	(b) the time at which voting at the election will close on polling day.

86

151—Insertion of se	ction 64	4	
After section 6	insert:		
6A—]	Filling v	acancy	y in certain circumstances
(1)	If—		
	(a)	a casua	l vacancy has occurred; and
	(b)		ementary election is not to be held by virtue of the on of section $6(2)(c)$,
	the vac	ancy wil	l be filled in accordance with this section.
(2)	For the	purpose	s of subsection (1)—
	(a)	regulat election	Irning officer must, in accordance with the ions, determine the candidate in the most recent in for the relevant office to fill the vacancy (a sful candidate); and
	(b)	returni	urning officer must ascertain (in such manner as th ng officer thinks fit) whether the candidate who es a successful candidate—
		(i)	is still willing to be elected to the relevant office and
		(ii)	is still eligible to be elected to the relevant office and
	(c)	—	
		(i)	if the person then indicates to the returning office (within 1 month) that they are so willing and eligible, the returning officer will declare the per elected; or
		(ii)	if the person then indicates to the returning office (within 1 month) that they are not willing or eligible, or the person does not respond to the returning officer within 1 month, the returning officer must determine the next successful candidate in accordance with the regulations and on until the vacancy is filled or there are no candidates still willing and eligible to be elected the relevant office.
152—Amendment o	f sectio	n 7—Fa	ailure of election in certain cases
(1) Section 7(3)(a)-	-delete	paragrap	h (a) and substitute:
(a)	betwee	n the clo	se of nominations and the close of voting—
	(i)	a nomi	nated candidate dies; or
	(ii)	for elec	nated candidate becomes ineligible to be a candida ction as a member of a council in accordance with 17; and

Part 3-Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

(2) Section 7(4)-after "die" insert:

or become ineligible to be candidates for election as members of a council in accordance with section 17

153—Amendment of section 9—Council may hold polls

- Section 9(3)—delete subsection (3) and substitute:
 - (3) The council must fix a day as polling day for the poll by notice published on the council website.
 - (2) Section 9(6)(b)—delete "and voting at the election closes at 5 p.m.—at 5 p.m. on polling day" and substitute:

10

15

(2)

5

-at the time at which voting at the election closes

154—Amendment of section 13A—Information, education and publicity for general election

(1) Section 13A(2)(a)—after "voters roll" insert:

in accordance with the community engagement charter

- Section 13A-after subsection (2) insert:
 - (3) In this section-

community engagement charter—see *Local Government Act 1999* (section 4(1)).

155—Amendment of section 15—Voters roll

20 (1) Section 15(9)(a)—delete "13 weeks" and substitute:

81 days

- (2) Section 15(10)—delete "must, within seven days after a closing date, supply the chief executive officer with a list of the persons who are, as at the closing date, enrolled (including those provisionally enrolled) as electors for the House of Assembly in respect of a place of residence within the area." and substitute:
 - (a) must, within 7 days after a closing date; and
 - (b) may, at any other time,

30

25

supply the chief executive officer with a list of the persons who are, as at the closing date or relevant time, enrolled (including those provisionally enrolled) as electors for the House of Assembly in respect of a place of residence within the area.

- (3) Section 15(13), dot point—delete the dot point
- (4) Section 15—after subsection (13) insert:
- 35

- (13a) For the purposes of subsection (13), a voters roll will be taken to have been brought up-to-date when copies of the roll are available for public inspection under this section.
- (5) Section 15(15)-delete "in printed form" wherever occurring

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999—F
(6)	Section 15—after subsection (19) insert:
	 (20) If a copy of the voters roll is provided to a person under this section a person who uses that copy of the roll, or information contained that copy of the roll, for a purpose other than the distribution of matter calculated to affect the result of a local government election or a purpose related to the holding of such an election is guilty of offence. Maximum penalty: \$10 000.
156—	Amendment of section 17—Entitlement to stand for election
(1)	Section 17(1)(a)—delete paragraph (a) and substitute:
(1)	(a) the person is an Australian citizen; and
(2)	Section 17(1)(b)(ii)—delete "designated person for" and substitute:
	nominee of
(3)	Section 17(1)(b)(iii)—delete "designated person for" and substitute:
	nominee of
(4)	Section 17(1)(b)(iv)—delete "designated person for" and substitute:
	nominee of
(5)	Section 17—after subsection (1) insert:
	(2) Subsection (1)(b) operates subject to the following qualifications
	 (a) a nominee of a body corporate must be an officer of the body corporate;
	(b) a nominee of a group must be a member of the group, or officer of a body corporate that is a member of the group
	(c) a body corporate or group cannot nominate more than1 person for a particular election;
	 (d) a body corporate or group cannot nominate a person who has not attained the age of majority.
(6)	Section 17(5)—delete subsection (5)
157—	Amendment of section 19A—Publication of candidate profiles
(1)	Section 19A(1)—delete subsection (1)
(2)	Section 19A(2) and (3)—delete subsections (2) and (3) and substitute:
	(2) The returning officer must, as soon as is reasonably practicable a the close of nominations (and in any event within 14 days after th close of nominations), cause each candidate's profile supplied un section 19(2)(b) to be published, in accordance with any requirements of the regulations, on the Internet.
(3)	Section 19A(4)—delete "his or her statement under subsection (1)" and substitute:
	their profile under section 19(2)(b)
(4)	Section 19A(4)—delete "the LGA,"

Part 3-Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

(5) Section 19A(4)-delete "a statement" and substitute:

a profile

(6) Section 19A(5)—delete subsection (5)

158—Substitution of section 21

5

10

20

30

35

Section 21-delete the section and substitute:

21-Publication etc of valid nominations

The returning officer must, within 24 hours after the close of nominations—

- (a) provide a council with a list of all valid nominations relevant to the council's area; and
- (b) publish a list of all valid nominations on the Internet.

159—Amendment of section 27—Publication of electoral material

(1) Section 27(1)(b)—delete "address" and substitute:

prescribed information

15	(2)	Section 27-after subsection	(1) insert:
----	-----	-----------------------------	-------------

(1a) If—

- (a) electoral material is published on the Internet; and
- (b) the name and address of the person who authorises publication of the material is immediately accessible on the Internet by viewers of the material in accordance with any requirements prescribed by regulation,

that name and address need not be contained in the electoral material.

(3) Section 27(2)—delete "address" and substitute:

prescribed information

- 25 (4) Section 27—after subsection (3) insert:
 - (4) If electoral material is published on the Internet by a person other than the person who established or controls the Internet site or other platform (or the relevant part of it), the person who established or controls the Internet site or other platform (or the relevant part of it) is not taken to have published the material or caused the electoral material to be published unless that person authorised, whether directly or indirectly, the publishing of the material on the Internet site or other platform.
 - (5) In this section—

prescribed information means-

(a) if the printer or other person responsible for undertaking production of the printed electoral material has a physical address—that address; or

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999—P
	(b) if the printer or other person responsible for undertaking production of the printed electoral material does not have physical address—the email address or website address of the printer or other person.
160—Amendment o	f section 28—Publication of misleading material
Section 28—af	ter subsection (1) insert:
(la)	A person (the <i>relevant person</i>) is not taken to have authorised, caused or permitted the publication of electoral material if it is published by a person other than the relevant person on an Intern site or other platform established or controlled (or partly establish or controlled) by the relevant person unless the relevant person authorised, whether directly or indirectly, the publishing of the material on the Internet site or other platform.
161—Amendment o	f section 29—Ballot papers
Section 29(3)—	-delete subsection (3) and substitute:
(3)	The drawing of lots for the purposes of subsection (2) must be conducted by the returning officer—
	 (a) in the case of a periodic election—at 4 pm, or as soon as reasonably practicable after 4 pm; or
	(b) in any other case—at 12 noon, or as soon as is reasonabl practicable after 12 noon,
	on the day of the close of nominations in the presence of 2 person who are of or above the age of majority and other persons who m wish to be present.
162—Amendment o papers	f section 31—Special arrangements for issue of voting
Section 31(1)(a)—delete "personal delivery of voting papers" and substitute:
deliver	y of voting papers (whether in printed or electronic form)
163—Amendment o papers	f section 35—Special arrangements for issue of voting
Section 35(a)—	-delete "personal delivery of voting papers" and substitute:
deliver	y of voting papers (whether in printed or electronic form)
164—Substitution o	f heading to Part 9
Heading to Par	9—delete the heading and substitute:
Part	9—Voting generally
165—Amendment o	f section 37—Postal voting to be used
(1) Section 37(1)—	-delete "Voting" and substitute:
Subjec	t to section 41A, voting
HA GP 418-B OPC 418	

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 3-Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

(2) Section 37(2)(a)—delete "personal delivery" and substitute:

delivery (whether personal or otherwise)

166—Amendment of section 38—Notice of use of postal voting

Section 38-delete "21" and substitute:

28

5

167—Amendment of section 39—Issue of postal voting papers

(1) Section 39(1)—delete subsection (1) and substitute:

10		(1)	eighth before group v	day befor polling d vho or w	Ficer must, as soon as practicable after the twenty re polling day, and in any event not later than 21 days ay, issue to every natural person, body corporate or hich has their or its name on the voters roll used for the election or poll postal voting papers consisting
15			(a)		paper (or, in an appropriate case, ballot papers) icated to the satisfaction of the returning officer; and
			(b)	determi	ue envelope bearing a declaration (in a form ned by the Electoral Commissioner), to be completed voter, declaring the voter's date of birth and—
20				(i)	that the ballot paper contained in the envelope contains their vote; and
				(ii)	that they have not already voted at the election or poll; and
25				(iii)	if the voting papers are issued to a body corporate or group—that they are eligible to vote and are the designated person for the body corporate or group.
	(2)	Section 39(4)-	-delete su	ubsection	(4) and substitute:
30		(4)	corpora voters i and app	ate or gro roll but w plies to th	pers must also be issued to any person, body up of persons whose name does not appear on the the claims to be entitled to vote at the election or poll are returning officer for voting papers not later than enth day before polling day.
	168—	Insertion of se	ction 41	lA	

After section 41 insert:

41A—Assisted voting

35

 The regulations may make provision in relation to voting in an election or poll by prescribed electors by means of an assisted voting method.

92

(2)			g the generality of subsection (1), regulations made s of this section may—
	(a)	determi followi	ine, or provide for the determination of, the ng:
		(i)	the assisted voting method;
		(ii)	matters related to voting using the assisted voting method, including the provision of assistance to electors using the method, requirements to be followed after an elector has used the method and matters of privacy and secrecy;
		(iii)	the number of places where the assisted voting method is to be available, the location of those places and the days and times at which the method is to be available;
		(iv)	which electors may use the assisted voting method and
	(b)		the making of a record of each person who has vote ne assisted voting method; and
	(c)	specify and	the information that is to be included in a record;
	(d)	person	e for the production of a record of the vote each has cast, which must not contain any means of ving the person who cast the vote; and
	(e)		e for the appointment by the returning officer of s in relation to the conduct of the assisted voting ; and
	(f)	Act, in method	e for the application of this Act, or provisions of this relation to votes cast using the assisted voting , including the modification of the application of th a provision of this Act in relation to such votes; and
	(g)	make p voting.	rovision for any other matters related to assisted
(3)	the pur	poses of	nothing in this section (or in regulations made for this section) authorises any elector to vote in more at an election or poll.
(4)	-		assisted voting method must be such that an elector d in relation to an election or poll—
	(a)	the sam for the	s the same information (in the same order), and has he voting options, as would appear in the ballot pape election or poll that the elector would be given if the were voting by postal vote under this Part; and
	(b)		to indicate a vote in a way that, if the elector were g a ballot paper, would not be an informal ballot

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 3—Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

	(5)	Subject to this section, if an elector votes using the assisted voting method (an <i>assisted vote</i>)—
5		 (a) this Act applies (subject to any modifications prescribed under subsection (2)(f)) in relation to an assisted vote as if it were a vote delivered to an electoral officer for the relevant council in a sealed envelope; and
		(b) the record of the assisted vote produced in accordance with the regulations is to be taken to be a ballot paper for the purposes of this Act; and
10		(c) the requirements of this Act in relation to the elector's right to receive a ballot paper are to be taken to have been satisfied.
15	(6)	The returning officer may, by notice in the Gazette, determine that the prescribed assisted voting method is not to be used either generally or at 1 or more specified places.
	(7)	A notice under subsection (6) must specify the election or poll in respect of which the determination applies.
	(8)	In this section—
20		<i>prescribed elector</i> means a sight-impaired elector or an elector of a class prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition;
		<i>sight-impaired elector</i> means an elector whose sight is impaired such that the elector is unable to vote without assistance.
	169—Amendment of	f section 43—Issue of fresh postal voting papers
	Section 43(4)—	delete subsection (4) and substitute:
25	(4)	An application for the issue of fresh voting papers must be received by the returning officer not later than 5 pm on the seventh day before polling day.
	170—Amendment of	f section 47—Arranging postal papers
	Section 47(1)—	delete subsection (1) and substitute:
30	(1)	The returning officer will—
		 (a) in the case of a supplementary election or a poll held in conjunction with a supplementary election—as soon as is practicable after the close of voting; or
35		(b) in any other case—on the second day following polling day for the election or poll (at a time determined to be reasonable by the returning officer),
40		with the assistance of any other electoral officers who may be present, ensure that all voting papers returned for the purposes of the election or poll in accordance with this Act are made available for the purposes of this section.
	94	HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2 Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999—Pa
171—Amendment of se declarations	ection 48—Method of counting and provisional
(1) Section 48(1)—aft	ter "in an election" insert:
to fill mor	re than 1 vacancy
(2) Section 48—after	subsection (1) insert:
o	The returning officer must, with the assistance of any other elector officers who may be present, and in the presence of any scrutineer who may be present, conduct the counting of the votes in an election of ill 1 vacancy according to the following method:
	 (a) carry out the step in the method of counting votes referred in subsection (1)(a);
	(b) if, after the counting of first preference votes no candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes must be excluded, and each ballot paper counted to that candidate that expresses the next available preference for a continuing candidate is to be transferred (a transfer value of 1) to the continuing candidate;
	(c) if, on the completion of a transfer under paragraph (b), no continuing candidate has received a number of votes equa to or greater than the quota, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring each ballot paper counted to that candidate that expresses the n available preference for a continuing candidate in accordance with paragraph (b) is to be repeated until—
	 (i) 1 continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota; or
	(ii) 2 candidates remain, in which case the returning officer must make a provisional declaration that the continuing candidate who has the larger numl of votes has been elected notwithstanding that that number is below the quota and, if those candidate have the same number of votes, the candidate with
	the larger number of votes at the last preceding count or transfer will be taken to be elected and, the number of votes at that count or transfer was equal, the returning officer must, in the presence any scrutineers who may be present, draw lots to determine which of the candidates is to be electe

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 3—Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

	(d)	exclude votes, w the last had a d has bee must, in	andidate who has the fewest votes is required to be ed and 2 or more candidates each have the fewest whichever of those candidates had the fewest votes at count or transfer at which each of those candidates ifferent number of votes will be excluded but, if there n no such count or transfer, the returning officer n the presence of any scrutineers who may be present, its to determine which candidate will be excluded;
	(e)	transfer	paper must be set aside as exhausted where on a it is found that the paper expresses no preference for atinuing candidate.
(3)	Section 48(2) and (3)— each case:	-delete "st	bsection (1)" wherever occurring and substitute in
	subsections (1)) and (1a)	
(4)	Section 48(4)—after "d	ied" inser	t:
			be a candidate for election as a member of a council on 17
(5)	Section 48(4)—after "d	eceased"	insert:
	or ineligible		
172—.	Amendment of section	on 55A—	-Filling vacancy if successful candidate dies
	Section 55A(2) to (4)-	-delete sul	osections (2) to (4) (inclusive) and substitute:
	(2) In a ca	ase where	this section applies—
	(a)	regulati electior	rning officer must, in accordance with the ons, determine the candidate in the most recent a for the relevant office to fill the vacancy (a <i>iful candidate</i>); and
	(b)	returnir	rning officer must ascertain (in such manner as the ng officer thinks fit) whether the candidate who as a successful candidate—
		(i)	is still willing to be elected to the relevant office; and
		(ii)	is still eligible to be elected to the relevant office; and
	(c)		
		(i)	if the person then indicates to the returning officer (within 1 month) that they are so willing and eligible, the returning officer will declare the person elected; or
	(4) (5)	 (e) (3) Section 48(2) and (3)—each case: subsections (1) (4) Section 48(4)—after "don't become ineline in accordance of the section or become ineline in accordance of the section 48(4)—after "don't neligible 172—Amendment of section Section 55A(2) to (4)—(2) In a carbon (a) (b) 	 exclude votes, v the last had a d has bee must, in draw loo (e) a ballot transfer any core (3) Section 48(2) and (3)—delete "su each case: subsections (1) and (1a) (4) Section 48(4)—after "died" insert or become ineligible to be in accordance with section (5) Section 48(4)—after "deceased" is or ineligible 172—Amendment of section 55A—Section 55A(2) to (4)—delete sub (2) In a case where (a) the return regulation election success (b) the return returning become (i) (c) —

96

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999—Part 3

5		(ii)	if the person then indicates to the returning officer (within 1 month) that they are not willing or eligible, or the person does not respond to the returning officer within 1 month, the returning officer must determine the next successful candidate in accordance with the regulations and so on until the vacancy is filled or there are no candidates still willing and eligible to be elected to the relevant office.
10	173—Amendment o	f section 57—V	iolence, intimidation, bribery etc
	Section 57(3), d	lefinition of <i>bribe</i>	-after "entertainment" insert:
		the value of the fo bed value.	ood, drink or entertainment is of or above the
	174—Insertion of se	ction 69A	
15	After section 69) insert:	
	69A—	-Electoral Con	nmissioner may lodge petition
20	(1)	disputing the va Commissioner o	ommissioner may lodge a petition in the Court lidity of an election under this Act if the Electoral considers that it is appropriate to do so on the basis of ecording, scrutiny, counting or recounting of votes in
	(2)	Electoral Comm) and (2)(b) do not apply to a petition lodged by the hissioner disputing the validity of an election, but nust be signed by the Electoral Commissioner.
25	175—Amendment o	f section 70—F	Procedure upon petition
	Section 70(1)(b)—delete "to whi	ch the petitioner claims to be entitled" and substitute:
	which	the petitioner seel	۲۶ ۲۶
	176—Amendment o made	f section 73—I	llegal practices and orders that may be
30	Section 73—aft	er subsection (4)	insert:
	(5)	a candidate but	y be declared void on the ground of the defamation of only if the Court is satisfied, on the balance of at the result of the election was affected by the
35	(6)	misleading mate	y be declared void on the ground of publication of erial but only if the Court is satisfied, on the balance that the result of the election was affected by the hat material.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5

10

20

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 3-Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

177-Substitution of section 80

Section 80-delete the section and substitute:

80-Returns for candidates

- A person who is a candidate for election to an office of a council must furnish to the returning officer, in accordance with the requirements of this Part—
 - (a) a return under section 81 (a *campaign donations return*) within 30 days after the conclusion of the election; and
 - (b) a return under section 81A (a *large gifts return*) within the period applying under section 81A(1).
- (2) A return under this Division must be in the form determined by the returning officer and completed and furnished in the manner determined by the returning officer.

178—Amendment of section 81—Campaign donations returns

15 (1) Section 81(1)—after "this section" insert:

and section 81B

- (2) Section 81(1)(e)-delete ", other than a registered industrial organisation"
- (3) Section 81(2)—after paragraph (b) insert: or

(c) a gift disclosed in a large gifts return under section 81A.

(4) Section 81(3)—delete subsection (3)

179—Insertion of sections 81A and 81B

After section 81 insert:

81A—Large gifts returns

		Zarge gras retarns
25	(1)	If—
		 (a) a candidate for election to an office of a council receives a gift or gifts from a person during the disclosure period; and
		(b) the total amount or value of the gift or gifts is more than the prescribed amount,
30		the candidate must, within the prescribed period, furnish a return to the returning officer.
	(2)	A large gifts return must set out—
		(a) the amount or value of each gift; and
		(b) the date on which each gift was made; and
35		(c) —
		(i) if the gift or gifts were made on behalf of the members of an unincorporated association—
98		HA GP 418-B OPC 418

			mendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999—Part
		(A)	the name of the association; and
		(B)	the names and addresses of the members of the executive committee (however described) of the association; or
	(ii)		ift or gifts were purportedly made out of a nd or out of the funds of a foundation—
		(A)	the names and addresses of the trustees of the fund or of the funds of the foundation; and
		(B)	the title or other description of the trust fund or the name of the foundation, as the case requires; or
	(iii)		other case—the name and address of the who made the gift or gifts.
	arge gifts ret de to the can		not be furnished in respect of a private gift
81B—Dis	closure pei	riod etc	for returns
For	the purpose	s of secti	ons 81 and 81A—
	(a) the <i>disc</i>	closure p	eriod is the period that commenced—
	(i)	new ca subpara announ election nomina	ion to a candidate in an election who was a ndidate (other than a candidate referred to in agraph (ii))—on the day on which the person ced that they would be a candidate in the n or on the day on which the person's tion as a candidate was lodged with the ng officer, whichever was the earlier; or
	(ii)	new car the elec of havi <i>Local</i> (ion to a candidate in an election who was a ndidate and when they became a candidate in tion was a member of the council by virtue ng been appointed under Chapter 3 of the <i>Government Act 1999</i> —on the day on which son was so appointed as a member of the ; or
	(iii)	a new o day for	ion to a candidate in an election who was no candidate—at the end of 21 days after polling the last preceding election in which the was a candidate,
			in any of the above cases, at the end of lling day for the election; and
	the per-	son had 1 n of a cou	<i>new candidate</i> , in relation to an election, if not been a candidate in the last general uncil and had not been a candidate at a election held after the last general election of

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020

Part 3-Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999

- (c) two or more gifts (excluding private gifts) made by the same person to a candidate during the disclosure period are to be treated as 1 gift; and
- (d) a gift made to a candidate is a *private gift* if it is made in a private capacity to the candidate for their personal use and the candidate has not used, and will not use, the gift solely or substantially for a purpose related to an election.

180—Amendment of section 83—Inability to complete return

Section 83(c)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:

returning

181—Amendment of section 84—Amendment of return

(1) Section 84(1)—delete "chief executive" and substitute:

returning

(2) Section 84(2)(b)—delete "chief executive" and substitute:

15

20

30

35

5

10

returning

(3) Section 84(3)—delete "chief executive" wherever occurring and substitute in each case:

returning

182—Amendment of section 86—Failure to comply with Division

(1) Section 86(1)—delete "chief executive" and substitute:

returning

(2) Section 86(3)—delete "(However, the office of a member of a council who fails to submit a return may become vacant under Chapter 5 Part 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999.*)

25 Note—

The following Note will be inserted at the foot of section 86(3):

"Note—

The office of a member of a council who fails to submit a return may become vacant under Chapter 5 Part 2 of the *Local Government Act 1999.*"

183—Amendment of section 87—Public inspection of returns

- (1) Section 87(1) to (4)—delete subsections (1) to (4) (inclusive) and substitute:
 - (1) The returning officer must keep at their principal office each return furnished to the returning officer under Division 1.

(2) The returning officer must—

 (a) in the case of a large gifts return—within the prescribed period after the return is received by the returning officer; and

100

	Amendment of Local Government (Elections) Act 1999-
	(b) in any other case—at the end of 8 weeks after the day b which the return was required to be furnished to the returning officer,
	make a copy of each return available on a website maintained by returning officer.
(2) Section 87(5)—	-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
returnin	ng
184—Amendment o	f section 89—Requirement to keep proper records
Section 89(2)—	-delete "chief executive officer of the council" and substitute:
returnin	ng officer
185—Amendment o	f section 91A—Conduct of council during election peri-
(1) Section 91A—d	lelete subsection (2) and substitute:
(2)	Subject to this section, the caretaker policy must, as a minimum
	(a) prohibit the making of a designated decision; and
	 (b) prohibit the use of council resources for the advantage of particular candidate or group of candidates,
	during the election period.
(2a)	Nothing in subsection (2)(b) prevents a caretaker policy from allowing the equal use of council resources by all candidates for election.
(2) Section 91A(8),	, definition of <i>designated decision</i> , (d)—delete paragraph (d)
186—Amendment o	f section 93—Regulations
Section 93—aft	er subsection (1) insert:
(1a)	The regulations may provide that a matter or thing is to be determined, dispensed with, regulated or prohibited according to discretion of the Electoral Commissioner or any prescribed auth
Part 4—Amendı	ment of <i>City of Adelaide Act 1998</i>
187—Amendment o	f section 4—Interpretation
Section 4, after	the definition of <i>council member</i> insert:
person Schedu	<i>t person</i> , in respect of a body corporate or group, means an eligibl who has been nominated by the chief executive officer under alle 1 clause 3B(1) to vote on behalf of the body corporate or group tion or poll;
-	<i>e person</i> , in respect of a body corporate or group, means a natural , of or above the age of majority, who is—
(a)	in the case of a body corporate—an officer of the body corporate who is authorised to act on behalf of the body corporate for the purposes of voting; or

 (b) in the case of a group—a member of the group, who is authorised to act on behalf of the group for the purposes of voting. and who is not already on the voters roll or otherwise entitled to be enrolled on the voters roll: <i>moninated person</i>, in respect of a body corporate or group means an eligible person who has been nominated by the body corporate or group in an election or poll. 188—Amendment of section 20—Constitution of Council Section 20(3)—delete subsection (3) 189—Amendment of section 21—Lord Mayor (1) Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (ii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council, members, and (iv) to support council, members, and (iv) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (iv) to reside at meetings of the Council and (iv) to support council members of the Council and (iv) to support council members of the Council and (iv) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the council and (vi) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council and (vii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council at the capital city of South Australia— (i) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (ii) to party of south Australia— 					
on the voters roll; mominated person, in respect of a body corporate or group, means an eligible person who has been nominated by the body corporate or group in an election or poll. 188—Amendment of section 20—Constitution of Council Section 20(3)—delete subsection (3) 189—Amendment of section 21—Lord Mayor (1) Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council, and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members on the performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members on the performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (iv) to advise the clief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor.			(b)	body co	prporate that is a member of the group, who is authorised to
 person who has been nominated by the body corporate or group in an election or poll. 188—Amendment of section 20—Constitution of Council Section 20(3)—delete subsection (3) 189—Amendment of section 21—Lord Mayor Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert:	5				•
 Section 20(3)—delete subsection (3) 189—Amendment of section 21—Lord Mayor Section 21.—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: as the principal member of the Council— to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council, and to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and 			person Schedu	who has le 1 claus	been nominated by the body corporate or group under se $3A(3)$ or $3C(2)$ to vote on behalf of the body corporate or
 189—Amendment of section 21—Lord Mayor (1) Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council, and (ii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and)	188 —A	mendment of	f sectior	a 20—Constitution of Council
 (1) Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council members (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and 			Section 20(3)—	delete su	bsection (3)
 (1) Section 21—after "Lord Mayor" first occurring insert: as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council members (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and 		189 —A	mendment of	f sectior	n 21—Lord Mayor
 as leader of the council (2) Section 21(a) and (b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute: (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 					·
 (a) as the principal member of the Council— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 					
 (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and 	5	(2)	Section 21(a) ar	nd (b)—d	elete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute:
 (ii) to lead the promotion of positive and constructive working relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 			(a)	as the p	rincipal member of the Council—
 relationships among members of the council; and (iii) to provide guidance to council members on the performance of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council catermines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 				(i)	to provide leadership and guidance to the Council; and
 of their role, including on the exercise and performance of their official functions and duties; and (iv) to support council members' understanding of the separation of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 				(ii)	
 of responsibilities between elected representatives and employees of the council; and (v) to preside at meetings of the Council; and (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor.)			(iii)	of their role, including on the exercise and performance of
 (vi) to advise the chief executive officer on the implementation of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 	5			(iv)	of responsibilities between elected representatives and
 of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as necessary); and (vii) to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 				(v)	to preside at meetings of the Council; and
 (viii) to exercise other functions of the Council as the Council determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 				(vi)	of decisions of the Council between Council meetings (as
 determines; and (b) as the principal elected member of the Council representing the capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor.)			(vii)	to act as the principal spokesperson of the Council; and
 capital city of South Australia— (i) to provide leadership and guidance to the City of Adelaide community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 				(viii)	
 community; and (ii) to participate in the maintenance of inter-governmental relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor. 			(b)		
relationships at regional, State and national levels; and (iii) to carry out civic and ceremonial duties associated with the office of Lord Mayor.				(i)	
office of Lord Mayor.				(ii)	
	1			(iii)	•
102 HA GP 418-B OPC 418		102			HA GP 418-B OPC 418

Mambars		feaction	Imont of	190—Amen
aph (a) and substitute:				
f the governing body of the Council—			(a)	Secur
with integrity; and		(i)	(u)	
ure positive and constructive working relationship the Council; and	to ensu	(i) (ii)		
ognise and support the role of the Lord Mayor und t; and	to recog the Act	(iii)		
elop skills relevant to the role of a member of the il and the functions of the Council as a body; and		(iv)		
icipate in the deliberations and activities of the il; and	to partic Council	(v)		
vide community leadership and guidance to the Ci ide community and to participate in achieving a vi e desired future of the City through the formulation gic plans and policies; and	Adelaid for the o	(vi)		
p the Council's goals and policies under review to that they are appropriate and effective; and		(vii)		
p the Council's resource allocation, expenditure an ies, and the efficiency and effectiveness of its serv ry, under review; and	activitie	(viii)		
icipate in setting and assessing performance stand net under the Council's contract with the chief rive officer; and	to be m	(ix)		
re the overall public interest of the City of Adelaid	to serve and	(x)		
-Special provisions for elections and polls	ule 1—S	f Schedu	iment of	191—Amen
b)—delete paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute:	a) and (b)	ise 3(2)(a	ule 1, clau	(1) Sched
natural person—the full name of the person and t person's place of residence; and			(a)	
body corporate or group—	ase of a b	in the ca	(b)	
l name of the body corporate or group; and	the full	(i)		
	—	(ii)		
if the body corporate or group has nominated ar eligible person under clause 3A(3) or 3C(2)—th full name and date of birth of the nominated per for the body corporate or group; or	(A)			
if a default person has been nominated for the b corporate or group under clause 3B(1)—the full name and date of birth of the default person for body corporate or group; and	(B)			

	-		1	2 0	1 1	$\langle \mathbf{a} \rangle$	
(2) Schedule 1,	, clause	3—after	subclause	(2)	insert:

- (2a) The chief executive officer must redact the full name and date of birth of a default person for a body corporate or group from any copy of the voters roll available for inspection by the public or provided to any person (other than a copy of the voters roll supplied to the returning officer in accordance with subclause (16)).
- (3) Schedule 1, clause 3(9)(a)-delete "13 weeks" and substitute:

81 days

10

15

5

- (4) Schedule 1, clause 3(10)—delete "must, within 7 days after a closing date, supply the chief executive officer with a list of the persons who are, as at the closing date, enrolled (including those provisionally enrolled) as electors for the House of Assembly in respect of a place of residence within the area." and substitute:
 - (a) must, within 7 days after a closing date; and
 - (b) may, at any other time,

supply the chief executive officer with a list of the persons who are, as at the closing date or relevant time, enrolled (including those provisionally enrolled) as electors for the House of Assembly in respect of a place of residence within the area.

- 20 (5) Schedule 1, clause 3(13), dot point—delete the dot point
 - (6) Schedule 1, clause 3-after subclause (13) insert:
 - (13a) For the purposes of subclause (13), a voters roll will be taken to have been brought up-to-date when copies of the roll are available for public inspection under this clause.
- 25 (7) Schedule 1, clause 3(15)—delete "in printed form" wherever occurring
 - (8) Schedule 1, clause 3-after subclause (19) insert:
 - (20) If a copy of the voters roll is provided to a person under this clause, a person who uses that copy of the roll, or information contained in that copy of the roll, for a purpose other than the distribution of matter calculated to affect the result of a local government election or a purpose related to the holding of such an election is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: \$10 000.

(9) Schedule 1—after clause 3 insert:

35

40

30

3A—Nominating person to vote on behalf of body corporate or group

(1) The chief executive officer must, by notice in writing to each body corporate and group on the voters roll, request that the body corporate or group nominate, in the form determined by the Electoral Commissioner (the *nomination form*), an eligible person to vote on its behalf.

104

		S	tatutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of City of Adelaide Act 1998—Part 4
	(2)	The notice in su	bclause (1) must—
		(a) be issue	ed to each body corporate or group—
		(i)	in the case of a periodic election—not later than 7 weeks before the relevant closing date; or
5		(ii)	in the case of any other election, or a poll—not later than 4 weeks before the relevant closing date; and
		(b) enclose	the nomination form.
10	(3)	on its behalf by	e or group may nominate an eligible person to vote providing the completed nomination form to the officer by the relevant closing date.
		lominating def orporate or gr	ault person to vote on behalf of body oup
15	(1)	clause 3A(3) by	utive officer has not received a nomination under the relevant closing date, or the person nominated is erson, the chief executive officer must—
			ase of a body corporate—nominate the first officer of y corporate (to be taken alphabetically); or
20		group o group (t	ase of a group—nominate the first member of the r officer of a body corporate that is a member of the to be taken alphabetically) (as the chief executive thinks fit),
		to vote on behal	f of the body corporate or group (a <i>default person</i>).
25	(2)	a person under t	se (1), the chief executive officer must not nominate hat subclause if the person is already on the voters e entitled to be enrolled on the voters roll.
	(3)	For the purposes	s of subclause (1), the chief executive officer may-
30		that is a informa from th	ase of a body corporate (including a body corporate a member of a group)—use the most recent ation that is available after the relevant closing date e Australian Securities and Investments Commission and the name and age of the persons specified in that se; or
35		by the c	ase of a group—use the most recent information held council after the relevant closing date concerning the nd age of the persons specified in that subclause.

				f default person and further nomination of person n behalf of body corporate or group	
5		(1)	The chief executive officer must, within 14 days after the relevant closing date, give notice in writing to each body corporate or group enrolled on the voters roll in respect of which there is no nominated person—		
			(a)	if a default person has been nominated by the chief executive officer under clause 3B(1)—of the name of the default person; or	
10			(b)	if a default person has not been nominated—that no default person has been nominated,	
15			eligible	he option for the body corporate or group to nominate an person (if any) in the form determined by the Electoral ssioner (the <i>nomination form</i>) and within the prescribed	
		(2)	on its b	corporate or group may nominate an eligible person to vote ehalf by providing the completed nomination form to the accutive officer within the prescribed period.	
20		(3)	body co	hief executive officer does not receive a nomination from the orporate or group within the prescribed period, or receives a tion but the person nominated is not an eligible person—	
25			(a)	where a default person has been nominated under clause 3B(1)—the default person remains the person nominated to vote on behalf of the body corporate or group; or	
			(b)	where a default person has not been nominated—no person is nominated to vote on behalf of the body corporate or group (and ballot papers will not be issued to the body corporate or group under clause 18).	
30		(4)	In this o	clause—	
			prescri	bed period means 21 days after the relevant closing date.	
	(10)	Schedule 1, clau	1se 4(3) t	o (5)—delete subclauses (3) to (5) (inclusive) and substitute:	
		(3)		al person is entitled to vote at an election or poll for a body te or group which has its name on the voters roll if—	
35			(a)	the natural person is the nominated person on the voters roll for the body corporate or group; or	
			(b)	the natural person is the default person on the voters roll for the body corporate or group.	
	(11)	Schedule 1, clau	1se 5(1)(a	a)—delete paragraph (a) and substitute:	
40		(a)	the pers	son is an Australian citizen; and	
	(12)	Schedule 1, clau	1se 5(5)-	-delete subclause (5)	

106

			S	tatutes Ai	nendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of City of Adelaide Act 1998—Part 4
(13)	Schedule 1, clau	ıse 18(1)	—delete	subclaus	e (1) and substitute:
	(1)	practica event n person, on the	able after ot later t body co voters ro	r the twer han 21 da rporate o	, the returning officer must, as soon as not eighth day before polling day, and in any ays before polling day, issue to every natural r group who or which has their or its name r the purposes of the election or poll postal of—
		(a)			r, in an appropriate case, ballot papers) the satisfaction of the returning officer; and
		(b)	determ	ined by th	ope bearing a declaration (in a form ne Electoral Commissioner), to be completed claring the voter's date of birth and—
			(i)		ballot paper contained in the envelope s their vote; and
			(ii)	that the poll; an	y have not already voted at the election or d
			(iii)	if the vo or grou	oting papers are issued to a body corporate
				(A)	the voter's full name; and
				(B)	that the voter is the nominated person or default person for the body corporate or group.
	(1a)	corpora election	ate or gro 1 or poll	up which	that not be issued under this clause to a body that has its name on the voters roll for the s no nominated person or default person for pup.
(14)	Schedule 1, clau	ise 18(4)	—delete	subclaus	e (4) and substitute:
	(4)	corpora voters 1 and app	ate or gro coll but v plies to th	oup of per vho claim he returni	It also be issued to any person, body roons whose name does not appear on the is to be entitled to vote at the election or poll ng officer for voting papers not later than before polling day.
(15)	Schedule 1, clau	ise 18(7)	—delete	"Postal"	and substitute:
	Subject	to subcl	ause (1a), postal	
(16)					roting on behalf of a body corporate or Schedule" and substitute:
	the non	ninated p	erson or	default p	erson for a body corporate or group

(18) Schedule 1, clause 23-delete the clause and substitute: 23—Returns for candidates (1) A person who is a candidate for election to an office of the Adelaide City Council must furnish to the returning officer, in accordance with 5 the requirements of this Part-(a) within 30 days after the conclusion of the electiona campaign donations return under this Division; (i) and (ii) a campaign expenditure return under this Division; 10 and within the period applying under clause 24A(1)-a large (b) gifts return under this Division. (2) A return under this Division must be in the form determined by the returning officer and completed and furnished in the manner determined by the returning officer. 15 (19) Schedule 1, clause 24(1)-after "this clause" insert: and clause 24B (20) Schedule 1, clause 24(1)(e)-delete ", other than a registered industrial organisation" (21) Schedule 1, clause 24(2)—after paragraph (b) insert: 20 or (c) a gift disclosed in a large gifts return under clause 24A. (22) Schedule 1, clause 24(3)—delete subclause (3) (23) Schedule 1-after clause 24 insert: 24A—Large gifts returns (1) If— 25 a candidate for election to an office of the Adelaide City (a) Council receives a gift or gifts from a person during the disclosure period; and (b) the total amount or value of the gift or gifts is more than the 30 prescribed amount, the candidate must, within the prescribed period, furnish a return to the returning officer. A large gifts return must set out-(2)(a) the amount or value of each gift; and 35 (b) the date on which each gift was made; and (c) (i) if the gift or gifts were made on behalf of the members of an unincorporated association-108 HA GP 418-B OPC 418

	Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Amendment of City of Adelaide Act 1998—Part 4
	(A) the name of the association; and
	 (B) the names and addresses of the members of the executive committee (however described) of the association; or
5	 (ii) if the gift or gifts were purportedly made out of a trust fund or out of the funds of a foundation—
	 (A) the names and addresses of the trustees of the fund or of the funds of the foundation; and
10	(B) the title or other description of the trust fund or the name of the foundation, as the case requires; or
	 (iii) in any other case—the name and address of the person who made the gift or gifts.
15	(3) A large gifts return need not be furnished in respect of a private gift made to the candidate.
	24B—Disclosure period etc for returns
	For the purposes of clauses 24 and 24A—
	(a) the <i>disclosure period</i> is the period that commenced—
20	 (i) in relation to a candidate in an election who was a new candidate (other than a candidate referred to in subparagraph (ii))—12 months before polling day for the election; or
25 30	 (ii) in relation to a candidate in an election who was a new candidate and when they became a candidate in the election was a member of the Council by virtue of having been appointed under the <i>Local</i> Government Act 1999—on the day on which the person was so appointed as a member of the Council; or
	 (iii) in relation to a candidate in an election who was not a new candidate—at the end of 21 days after polling day for the last preceding election in which the person was a candidate,
35	and that ended, in any of the above cases, at the end of 21 days after polling day for the election; and
40	(b) a candidate is a <i>new candidate</i> , in relation to an election, if the person had not been a candidate in the last general election of a council and had not been a candidate at a supplementary election held after the last general election of a council; and

		(c) 2 or more gifts (excluding private gifts) made by the same person to a candidate during the disclosure period are to be treated as 1 gift; and
5		(d) a gift made to a candidate is a <i>private gift</i> if it is made in a private capacity to the candidate for their personal use and the candidate has not used, and will not use, the gift solely or substantially for a purpose related to an election.
	(24)	Schedule 1, clause 27(c)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
		returning
10	(25)	Schedule 1, clause 28(1)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
		returning
	(26)	Schedule 1, clause 28(2)(b)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
		returning
15	(27)	Schedule 1, clause 28(3)—delete "chief executive" wherever occurring and substitute in each case:
		returning
	(28)	Schedule 1, clause 30(1)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
		returning
		Note—
20		The following Note will be inserted at the foot of clause 30(3):
		"Note—
		The office of a member of a council who fails to submit a return may become vacant under Chapter 5 Part 2 of the <i>Local Government</i> <i>Act 1999</i> ."
25	(29)	Schedule 1, clause 31(1) to (4)—delete subclauses (1) to (4) (inclusive) and substitute:
		 The returning officer must keep at their principal office each return furnished to the returning officer under Division 2.
		(2) The returning officer must—
30		 (a) in the case of a large gifts return—within the prescribed period after the return is received by the returning officer; and
		(b) in any other case—at the end of 8 weeks after the day before which the return was required to be furnished to the returning officer,
35		make a copy of each return available on a website maintained by the returning officer.
	(30)	Schedule 1, clause 31(5)-delete "chief executive" and substitute:
		returning

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020	
Amendment of City of Adelaide Act 1998—Part 4	

(31) Schedule 1, clause 33(2)—delete "chief executive officer of the Council" and substitute:

returning officer

Part 5—Amendment of Crown Land Management Act 2009

5 192—Insertion of section 20A

After section 20 insert:

20A—Revocation of dedicated land classified as community land

If, in relation to dedicated land that is classified as community land under Chapter 11 Part 1 Division 3 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (*relevant land*)—

- (a) the dedication of the relevant land is revoked under section 19; or
- (b) the relevant land is withdrawn from the care, control and management of a council under section 20,

the classification of the relevant land as community land under the *Local Government Act 1999* is taken to be revoked (and such revocation has effect for the purposes of the *Local Government Act 1999*).

Part 6—Amendment of Equal Opportunity Act 1984

20 193—Amendment of section 87—Sexual harassment

Section 87(6e)-delete "an officer or employee of the council." and substitute:

- (a) an officer or employee of the council; or
- (b) another member of the council.

25 Part 7—Amendment of *Planning*, *Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*

194—Amendment of section 83—Panels established by joint planning boards or councils

Section 83-after subsection (2) insert:

30

10

15

(2a) Despite subsection (1)(e), a member of a council appointed as a member of an assessment panel is not required to disclose their financial interests in accordance with Schedule 1 while the member holds office as a member of a council.

HA GP 418-B OPC 418

5

10

20

25

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 7—Amendment of Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016

195—Amendment of section 84—Panels established by Minister

Section 84-after subsection (1) insert:

(1a) Despite subsection (1)(f), a member of a council appointed as a member of an assessment panel is not required to disclose their financial interests in accordance with Schedule 1 while the member holds office as a member of a council.

Part 8—Amendment of Public Finance and Audit Act 1987

196—Amendment of section 4—Interpretation

Section 4(1), definition of *authorised officer*—delete "or to make an examination" and substitute:

or review, or to make an examination,

197-Amendment of section 30-Obligation to assist Auditor-General

Section 30-delete "or making an examination" and substitute:

or review, or making an examination,

15 **198**—Amendment of section **32**—Audit etc of publicly funded bodies and projects and local government indemnity schemes

- (1) Section 32(1)—delete subsection (1) and substitute:
 - (1) The Auditor-General may-
 - (a) audit the accounts of a publicly funded body; or
 - (b) examine or review the accounts of a publicly funded body; or
 - (c) review the efficiency, economy and effectiveness of the activities of a publicly funded body; or
 - (d) examine or review accounts relating to a publicly funded project and review the efficiency, economy and effectiveness of the project; or
 - (e) examine or review accounts relating to a local government indemnity scheme and review the efficiency, economy and effectiveness of the scheme.
- 30 (2) Section 32(1a)—before "examination" wherever occurring insert in each case:

audit, review or

(3) Section 32(1b)—before "examination" insert:

audit, review or

			Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2 Amendment of Public Finance and Audit Act 1987—Pr
(4)	Section 32—afte	er subsec	ction (1b) insert:
	(1c)	connec must no	on to whom information or a document is provided in tion with an audit, review or examination under this section of disclose the information or document except as authorise subsection (1d).
		Maxim	um penalty: \$5 000 or imprisonment for 2 years.
	(1d)	Inform	ation or a document may be disclosed if—
		(a)	the disclosure is made with the consent of the person who provided the information; or
		(b)	the disclosure is authorised or required under any other A or law; or
		(c)	the disclosure is authorised or required by a court or tribu constituted by law; or
		(d)	the disclosure is authorised by regulation.
	(1e)	the Aud or exan	on to whom a document containing a summary of findings ditor-General is provided in connection with an audit, revie mination under this section must not copy or otherwise use the summary (in whole or part), except—
		(a)	as is necessary for the purposes of making submissions o comments to the Auditor-General in relation to the audit, review or examination; or
		(b)	as is necessary for the purposes of obtaining legal advice relation to the audit, review or examination; or
		(c)	as otherwise authorised by regulation or by the Auditor-General.
		Maxim	um penalty: \$5 000 or imprisonment for 2 years.
(5)	Section 32(2)—	delete su	ubsection (2) and substitute:
	(2)	After-	-
		(a)	conducting any audit or making any examination under subsection (1); or
		(b)	conducting a review under subsection (1) requested by the Treasurer or the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption,
			ditor-General must prepare a report setting out the results o lit, review or examination.
(6)	Section 32(3)—	delete "t	he report" and substitute:
	a report	under s	ubsection (2)
(7)	Section 32(3)(a)	to (c)—	before "examination" wherever occurring insert in each ca
	audit, re	eview or	

Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 Part 8—Amendment of Public Finance and Audit Act 1987

	(8)	Section 32—aft	er subsec	ction (3)	insert:	
5		(4)	After conducting a review of a publicly funded body under subsection (1) (other than a review requested by the Treasurer or the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption), the Auditor-General may prepare a report setting out the results of the review.			
		(5)		lowing p ion (4):	rovisions apply to a report prepared under	
			(a)	the Au	ditor-General must deliver copies of the report to—	
10				(i)	any publicly funded body concerned in the review; and	
				(ii)	the President of the Legislative Council and the Speaker of the House of Assembly;	
15			(b)		ditor-General may deliver copies of the report to any erson the Auditor-General thinks appropriate;	
			(c)		ditor-General may publish a copy of the report in anner as the Auditor-General thinks appropriate.	
20		(6)	report u or infor referen	inder this rmation i ce to a w	information (including data) may be annexed to a s section either by including a copy of the document n an annexure or by including in an annexure a rebsite on which the document or information has published by the Auditor-General.	
	199—	Amendment o	f sectio	n 34—P	owers of Auditor-General to obtain	
	i	nformation				
25	(1)	Section 34(1)—	delete "o	or make a	n examination" and substitute:	
		or revie	ew, or ma	ake an ex	amination,	
	(2)	Section 34(1)(c)) and (d)-	—after "a	audit" wherever occurring insert in each case:	
		, review	v			
	Part	9—Amendı	nent o	of Sout	th Australian Local Government	

30

Grants Commission Act 1992

200—Amendment of section 19—Information to be supplied to Commission

Section 19(3)-delete "Where" and substitute:

Subject to any relevant provision of the Commonwealth Act or an instrument under that Act, if